

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

194. **TABLING OF THE SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2020/2021**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(MD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to table the adjustments budget for 2020/21 to Council for approval.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1 The MTREF 2020/2021 was approved on the 30th June 2020 as per council item 95

3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through Adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustments Budget

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 the mayor may table an adjustments budget.

3.2.4 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

4. DISCUSSIONS

The 2020 National Supplementary Budget was delivered by the Minister of Finance in Parliament on the 24 June 2020. The 2020 Supplementary Budget responds to the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the economy. This includes the R20 billion allocation for local government announced by the President to assist in funding COVID-19 expenditure. This allocation consists of R11 billion added to the local government equitable share and just over R9 billion that was repurposed for the provision of water and sanitation and for sanitising public transport facilities within existing grant allocations to local government.

In terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Requirements (MBRR), municipalities must adjust their 2020/21 MTREF budgets to account for the revised funding allocations that were made available.

The table below depict summary of changes from the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill:

Name of Grant	Abbreviations	Original Allocation	Adjustment	Revised Allocation
Equitable Share Grant	EQS	756 697 000	105 208 000	861 905 000
Energy Efficiency Side Demand Management	EEDG	5 000 000	- 500 000	4 500 000
Financial Management Grant	FMG	1 700 000	-	1 700 000
Extended Public Works Program	EPWP	5 422 000	-	5 422 000
Neighbourhood Development Program Grant	NDPG	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Program	INEP	10 000 000	- 8 000 000	2 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	MIG	233 448 000	-	233 448 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	72 840 000	-	72 840 000
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	230 939 000	- 36 657 000	194 282 000
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	CATA	1 546 000	- 385 000	1 161 000
TOTAL		1 327 592 000	59 666 000	1 387 258 000

The budget adjustment process resulted in;

- Adjusted revenue of **R5 290 billion** from the approved **R5 190 billion**;
- Adjusted expenditure of **R4 409 billion** from the approved **R4 326 billion**, resulting in,
- Surplus of **R881 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2020/21 budget.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R611 million** to **R571 million**.

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust was not adjusted.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2020/2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020											
Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital)	5 190 749	5 190 749	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	5 290 415	5 525 327	5 837 463
Total Expenditure	4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 141	4 496 299	4 667 013
								-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	864 659	864 659	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	881 274	1 029 027	1 170 450
								-	-		
Capital Expenditure	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674

--- Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book, referenced as *Annexure A* and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format (B Schedule) referenced as *Annexure B*.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

1. The Special adjustments budget for 2020/21 be approved; ALL
2. The B1 to B10 of adjustments budget be approved. (Annexure); ALL
3. That revenue, expenditure and capital expenditure be adjusted accordingly; ALL
4. That the Special Adjustment Budget has a surplus of R886 million; ALL
5. That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects; Directors
6. That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule; Directors
7. That the SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the Special Adjustment Budget; ALL
8. That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of October 2020; ALL
9. That the Special Adjustment Budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury; BTO
10. That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation. BTO

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY**



**“A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF
LIFE”**

2020/2021

Special Adjustment budget

Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget 4

 1.1 Council Resolutions 4

 1.2 Executive Summary 4

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation 21

 2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions 21

 2.2. Adjustments to budget funding..... 21

 2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan..... 21

 2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate 22

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

TABLE 2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

TABLE 3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

TABLE 4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

TABLE 5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

TABLE 6: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

TABLE 7: Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

This adjustments budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

- (1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget -
 - (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
 - (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;
 - (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The 2020/21 adjustments budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality's website and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal libraries.

This adjustments budget is necessitated by the national adjustment budget for the 2020/21 financial year which was tabled by the Minister of Finance on the 24th June 2020 to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, which affected the division of revenue between the three spheres of government. The financial implications are limited to the total transfers to local government as provided in the Schedules to the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill.

Changes to municipalities allocation

In his 21st April 2020 speech, President Cyril Ramaphosa said that additional funding of R20 billion would be made available to municipalities to provide for emergency water supply, increase sanitation, public transport and facilities, and provide food and shelter for the homeless. This amount will consist of R11 billion in addition through the Local Government equitable share, and over R9 billion in repurposed spending within conditional grants already allocated to municipalities.

To assist the municipal pandemic response, R11 billion has been added to the Local Government equitable share. These funds will allow municipalities to maintain existing services despite a temporary decline in revenue collections. They will also cover some additional expenses incurred in responding to the pandemic, including providing temporary shelter for homeless people during the lockdown. These additions have been factored into the basic services component by increasing the number of poor households by 13.9 percent and increasing the community services component by 41.5 percent.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2020/21 special adjustments budget:

- The financial impact from the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2020/21 approved budget.
- The restructuring of votes. That is, votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.
- Reprioritisation of some projects to address COVID 19 pandemic and financial performance of the municipality

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

The table below depict summary of changes from the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill:

Name of Grant	Abbreviations	Original Allocation	Adjustment	Revised Allocation
Equitable Share Grant	EQS	756 697 000	105 208 000	861 905 000
Energy Efficiency Side Demand Management	EEDG	5 000 000	- 500 000	4 500 000
Financial Management Grant	FMG	1 700 000	-	1 700 000
Extended Public Works Program	EPWP	5 422 000	-	5 422 000
Neighbourhood Development Program Grant	NDPG	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Program	INEP	10 000 000	- 8 000 000	2 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	MIG	233 448 000	-	233 448 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	72 840 000	-	72 840 000
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	230 939 000	- 36 657 000	194 282 000
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	CATA	1 546 000	- 385 000	1 161 000
TOTAL		1 327 592 000	59 666 000	1 387 258 000

Included in grants allocations for 2020/21 is the indirect grant, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) of **R2 000 000**, which is intended to assist the municipality with indirect technical assistance on either ICT infrastructure, tariff data management, implementation of Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF), district development model and roll out of staff regulation and competency level. MOU will be entered with the municipality in this regards.

The changes above has resulted in an adjusted revenue of **R5 290 billion** from the approved **R5 190 billion** and expenditure of **R4 409 billion** from the approved **R4 326 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R881 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2020/21 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R611 million** to **R571 million**.

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust was not adjusted, through consultation with the Board.

Consolidated Overview of Adjustment Budget of the 2020/2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020											Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Budget Year 2020/21										Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Total Revenue (excluding capital)	5 190 749	5 190 749	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	5 290 415	5 525 327	5 837 463	
Total Expenditure	4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 141	4 496 299	4 667 013	
Surplus/(Deficit)	864 659	864 659	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	881 274	1 029 027	1 170 450	
Capital Expenditure	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Operational Revenue

Total operating revenue has increased by **R99.6 million** from the **R5 190 billion** to **R5 290 billion** of the approved original budget. The adjustments are due to an additional allocation of the Equitable Share and the reduction of the operating revenue allocation for the Public Transport Network Grant, Electricity Efficiency Site Demand Management Grant and Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs Grant allocations.

Operational Expenditure

Total operating expenditure increased by **R83 million** from the **R4 326 billion** to **R4 409 billion** of the original approved budget. The major adjustments are on basic service delivery votes which are Bulk Purchases (Electricity and water), Contracted Services for, Water Services, Electricity Services and Waste Collection and the operating expenditure components of Rustenburg Rapid Transport programme and disaster management expenditure.

Capital Budget

The capital budget has decreased by **R40 million** from the **R611 million** to **R571 million** of the original approved budget. This adjustment is due to reduced allocations for Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme.

The municipality has further reassessed and reallocated the approved loan funded projects of **R125 million**.

Operating Revenue Framework

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	398 240	398 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 240	424 524	444 052
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 312 534	2 312 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 312 534	2 442 035	2 554 369
Service charges - water revenue	2	499 244	499 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 244	527 202	551 453
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	378 176	378 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 176	399 354	417 724
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	150 032	150 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 032	158 434	165 722
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 498	10 498							10 498	10 981	11 486
Interest earned - external investments		27 312	27 312							27 312	35 632	40 016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		395 409	395 409							395 409	406 534	422 490
Dividends received		-	-							-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 000	9 000							9 000	9 414	9 847
Licences and permits		11 913	11 913							11 913	12 461	13 034
Agency services		100 849	100 849							100 849	105 488	110 340
Transfers and subsidies		868 506	868 506				99 666		99 666	968 172	962 896	1 065 161
Other revenue	2	15 001	15 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 001	15 691	16 413
Gains		14 035	14 035							14 035	14 680	15 356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 190 749	5 190 749	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	5 290 415	5 525 327	5 837 463

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Operational Revenue Adjustment

Revenue adjustment is on transfers and subsidies as results of amendment of the current year grants allocation to respond to COVID 19 pandemic, which is broken down as follows;

- Increase in Equitable Share Grant of **R105 million**
- Decrease in Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) by **R4.6 million**,
- Decrease in Electricity Efficiency Site Demand Management Grant (EEDG) by **R500 000** and
- Decrease in Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs Grant (CATA) by **R385 000**.

Operating Expenditure Framework

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		792 398	792 398	-	-	-	5 422	-	5 422	797 820	828 848	866 975
Remuneration of councillors		64 306	64 306						-	64 306	67 265	70 359
Debt impairment		898 087	898 087						-	898 087	890 769	870 004
Depreciation & asset impairment		507 217	507 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 217	530 549	554 955
Finance charges		43 444	43 444						-	43 444	45 443	47 533
Bulk purchases		1 358 419	1 358 419	-	-	-	63 208	-	63 208	1 421 627	1 431 855	1 509 175
Other materials		18 070	18 070				(178)		(178)	17 892	19 041	19 979
Contracted services		394 970	394 970	-	-	-	15 199	-	15 199	410 169	421 883	455 392
Transfers and subsidies		18 684	18 684	50					50	18 734	19 543	20 442
Other expenditure		230 495	230 495	335	-	-	(985)	-	(650)	229 845	241 103	252 199
Losses									-	-		
Total Expenditure		4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 141	4 496 299	4 667 013

Operational Expenditure Adjustment

Expenditure has been adjusted to provide for additional expenditure on provision of basic services (water, electricity and refuse collection) and reduced expenditure on grant funded operational expenditure;

- Bulk Electricity has increased by **R45 million** and Bulk Water by **R18 million**.
- Water and Electricity maintenance votes has been increased by **R10 million**
- Waste removal programme is further increased by **R10 million**
- Public Transport Network Grants operational programmes are reduced by **R4.6 million** to accommodate the reduction on the original allocation.
- Employee Related Costs has increased by **R5.4 million** of Extended Public Works Programme allocation that was incorrectly allocated to Other Expenditure on the approved budget.
- Disaster management service grant is increased by **R5 million** to respond to any COVID 19 related operational needs.
- Other Expenditure has reduced by **R650 000**, which is made of additional allocation of **R5 million** for COVID-19 related expenditure, and grants reduction from the Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs Grant for Library Services and Energy Efficiency Site Demand Management

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Grant. Also a correction to move Extended Public Works Programme Grant of R5.4 million that was incorrectly allocated to Other Expenditure during the approval of the Budget.

Budgeted surplus (before capital gains) has increased from **R864 million** to **R881 million**.

Capital Expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		50 969	50 969	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	20 969	23 300	23 298
Executive and council		13 155	13 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 155	13 000	13 138
Finance and administration		37 550	37 550	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	7 550	10 300	10 160
Internal audit		264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Community and public safety		11 320	11 320	-	-	-	(4 420)	-	(4 420)	6 900	17 734	17 213
Community and social services		6 770	6 770	-	-	-	(4 420)	-	(4 420)	2 350	1 730	1 000
Sport and recreation		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 060	1 150
Public safety		2 950	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	11 944	12 063
Housing		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 000	3 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		259 376	259 376	-	-	-	(11 980)	-	(11 980)	247 396	201 493	212 157
Planning and development		2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	15 427	15 666
Road transport		256 726	256 726	-	-	-	(11 980)	-	(11 980)	244 746	185 997	196 411
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	80
Trading services		289 740	289 740	30 000	-	-	(23 600)	-	6 400	296 140	379 125	423 006
Energy sources		68 800	68 800	50 000	-	-	10 500	-	60 500	129 300	92 600	99 578
Water management		151 500	151 500	(20 000)	-	-	(27 000)	-	(47 000)	104 500	173 132	197 844
Waste water management		62 100	62 100	-	-	-	(2 760)	-	(2 760)	59 340	113 226	125 409
Waste management		7 340	7 340	-	-	-	(4 340)	-	(4 340)	3 000	167	176
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674
Funded by:												
National Government		459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	510 356	563 630
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Borrowing		125 000	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 000	25 000	25 000
Internally generated funds		27 319	27 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 319	85 567	87 044
Total Capital Funding		611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674

Capital Expenditure Adjustment

- The adjustments of **R40 million** is from the reduced Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) allocation of **R32 million** and Integrated National Electrification Program of **R8 million**.
- There are no adjustments to allocation from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Water Services Infrastructure Grant.
- There is no change to the Internally Funded capital programmes.
- The approved Borrowing funding remains at **R125 million**. However borrowings funded projects have been revised as follows;

Original Budget	R
Upgrading of industries and Voltaire	25 000 000
Yellow fleet	30 000 000
Smart City prepaid meters	70 000 000
	125 000 000
Adjustments budget	R
Refurbishment of Voltaire Substation	25 000 000
Refurbishment of Motor City Substation	15 000 000
Refurbishment of Waterkloof Substation	15 000 000
Upgrading of Industries Substations	50 000 000
Smart City prepaid meters	20 000 000
	125 000 000

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Funding of Capital Budget

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Funded by:												
National Government		459 086	459 086				(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	510 356	563 630
Provincial Government		-	-						-	-	730	-
District Municipality									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Borrowing		125 000	125 000						-	125 000	25 000	25 000
Internally generated funds		27 319	27 319						-	27 319	85 567	87 044
Total Capital Funding		611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674

National Government Funding is made up of:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant **(R220 409 million)**
- Public Transport Network Grant **(R113 837 million)**
- Water Service Infrastructure Grant **(R 72 840 million)**
- Neighbourhood Development Programme **(R 10 000 million)**
- Integrated National Electrification Programme **(R 2 000 million)**
- TOTAL (R419 096 million)**

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

1.3 Adjustment budget tables

Table: B1

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 September 2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjus. 6	Total Adjus. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	398 240	398 240	-	-	-	-	-	398 240	424 524	444 052	
Service charges	3 339 986	3 339 986	-	-	-	-	-	3 339 986	3 527 025	3 689 268	
Investment revenue	27 312	27 312	-	-	-	-	-	27 312	35 632	40 016	
Transfers recognised - operational	868 506	868 506	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	968 172	962 896	
Other own revenue	556 705	556 705	-	-	-	-	-	556 705	575 249	598 965	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 190 749	5 190 749	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	5 290 415	5 525 327	5 837 463
Employee costs	792 398	792 398	-	-	-	5 422	-	5 422	797 820	828 848	866 975
Remuneration of councillors	64 306	64 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 306	67 265	70 359
Depreciation & asset impairment	507 217	507 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 217	530 549	554 955
Finance charges	43 444	43 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 444	45 443	47 533
Materials and bulk purchases	1 376 489	1 376 489	-	-	-	63 030	-	63 030	1 439 519	1 450 896	1 529 154
Transfers and grants	18 684	18 684	50	-	-	-	-	50	18 734	19 543	20 442
Other expenditure	1 523 551	1 523 551	335	-	-	14 214	-	14 549	1 538 100	1 553 755	1 577 595
Total Expenditure	4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 141	4 496 299	4 667 013
Surplus/(Deficit)	864 659	864 659	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	881 274	1 029 027	1 170 450
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674
Transfers recognised - capital	459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Borrowing	125 000	125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 000	25 000	25 000
Internally generated funds	27 319	27 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 319	85 567	87 044
Total sources of capital funds	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674
Financial position											
Total current assets	2 047 729	2 047 729	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	2 064 344	3 610 020	5 439 913
Total non current assets	10 585 949	10 585 949	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 545 949	11 247 806	11 941 582
Total current liabilities	1 533 038	1 533 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533 038	1 343 959	1 292 151
Total non current liabilities	1 150 356	1 150 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150 356	1 215 424	1 200 047
Community wealth/Equity	9 950 284	9 950 284	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	9 926 899	12 298 442	14 889 296
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	2 080 914	2 080 914	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	2 057 529	2 338 371	2 574 083
Net cash from (used) investing	(597 370)	(597 370)	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	(557 370)	(606 972)	(660 319)
Net cash from (used) financing	22 025	22 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 025	(82 712)	(87 666)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 736 203	1 736 203	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	1 752 818	3 385 264	5 211 362
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 737 120	1 737 120	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	1 753 735	3 386 222	5 212 365
Application of cash and investments	1 267 042	1 267 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 267 042	1 136 451	1 073 102
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	470 078	470 078	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	486 693	2 249 772	4 139 263
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 584 890	10 584 890	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 544 890	11 246 699	11 940 424
Depreciation & asset impairment	507 217	507 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 217	530 549	554 955
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	431 662	431 662	(22 284)	-	-	(7 068)	-	(29 352)	402 311	331 178	364 533
Repairs and Maintenance	18 070	18 070	68 623	-	-	2 635	-	71 258	89 328	19 041	19 979
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	109 811	109 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 811	112 771	115 868
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	23	30
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance);
2. Adjusted budget surplus of **R R881 million** which is an increase of **R16.6 million** from original budget.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard.

Table: B2

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 September 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		851 008	851 008	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	858 008	896 704	944 162
Executive and council		20 282	20 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 282	28 215	32 191
Finance and administration		830 725	830 725	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	837 725	868 489	911 971
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28 627	28 627	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	28 242	29 958	31 261
Community and social services		4 383	4 383	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	3 998	4 599	4 735
Sport and recreation		510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	533	558
Public safety		20 152	20 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 152	21 079	22 049
Housing		3 581	3 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 581	3 746	3 918
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122 558	122 558	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	(4 657)	117 901	123 166	129 680
Planning and development		37 332	37 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 332	33 188	34 766
Road transport		85 226	85 226	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	(4 657)	80 569	89 978	94 914
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4 546 778	4 546 778	-	-	-	57 708	-	57 708	4 604 486	4 881 080	5 185 634
Energy sources		2 435 325	2 435 325	-	-	-	49 500	-	49 500	2 484 825	2 589 112	2 740 500
Water management		941 132	941 132	-	-	-	28 208	-	28 208	969 340	1 010 263	1 064 972
Waste water management		923 317	923 317	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(30 000)	893 317	1 011 118	1 092 068
Waste management		247 004	247 004	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	257 004	270 587	288 094
<i>Other</i>		100 864	100 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 864	105 504	110 357
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 649 835	5 649 835	-	-	-	59 666	-	59 666	5 709 501	6 036 412	6 401 093
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		768 081	768 081	(293)	-	-	-	-	(293)	767 789	781 731	862 479
Executive and council		261 038	261 038	(119)	-	-	-	-	(119)	260 919	274 141	285 880
Finance and administration		505 839	505 839	(78)	-	-	-	-	(78)	505 761	506 319	575 259
Internal audit		1 205	1 205	(96)	-	-	-	-	(96)	1 109	1 271	1 340
<i>Community and public safety</i>		482 986	482 986	898	-	-	4 615	-	5 513	488 499	506 979	529 741
Community and social services		76 210	76 210	1 119	-	-	(385)	-	734	76 943	80 933	86 662
Sport and recreation		103 224	103 224	(436)	-	-	-	-	(436)	102 789	109 331	115 646
Public safety		280 222	280 222	215	-	-	5 000	-	5 215	285 437	292 033	301 336
Housing		23 330	23 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 330	24 681	26 096
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		174 171	174 171	(220)	-	-	(4 657)	-	(4 657)	169 294	190 071	203 046
Planning and development		73 567	73 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 567	83 381	90 632
Road transport		94 931	94 931	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	(4 657)	90 274	100 617	105 983
Environmental protection		5 674	5 674	(220)	-	-	-	-	(220)	5 454	6 073	6 431
<i>Trading services</i>		2 899 912	2 899 912	-	-	-	82 708	-	82 708	2 982 620	3 016 527	3 070 703
Energy sources		1 471 428	1 471 428	-	-	-	49 500	-	49 500	1 520 928	1 546 392	1 578 788
Water management		885 482	885 482	-	-	-	23 208	-	23 208	908 690	930 351	943 748
Waste water management		264 230	264 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 230	246 054	239 630
Waste management		278 773	278 773	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	288 773	293 730	308 537
<i>Other</i>		939	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	991	1 045
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 142	4 496 299	4 667 013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Table: 3

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 September 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		415 635	415 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 635	434 690	454 618
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19 949	19 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 949	15 006	15 747
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	510	533
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		433 702	433 702	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	440 701	460 265	487 714
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		121 017	121 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 017	126 583	132 406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		19 329	19 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 329	20 218	21 148
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 696	3 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 696	3 866	4 044
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		251 177	251 177	-	-	-	9 615	-	9 615	260 792	274 966	292 599
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4 084 664	4 084 664	-	-	-	47 708	-	47 708	4 132 372	4 383 555	4 668 122
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		85 227	85 227	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	(4 657)	80 570	89 978	94 914
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		214 952	214 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 952	226 774	239 247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 649 835	5 649 835	-	-	-	59 666	-	59 666	5 709 501	6 036 412	6 401 093
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		95 833	95 833	35 236	-	-	-	-	35 236	131 069	99 809	111 010
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		91 172	91 172	(6)	-	-	-	-	(6)	91 166	89 439	92 643
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		79 541	79 541	7 568	-	-	-	-	7 568	87 108	83 680	88 054
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221 994	221 994	(7 568)	-	-	-	-	(7 568)	214 426	228 150	261 427
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		279 432	279 432	0	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	284 432	291 279	300 621
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		63 862	63 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 862	65 829	69 394
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		27 596	27 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 596	42 216	47 316
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		524 038	524 038	(17 050)	-	-	9 615	-	(7 435)	516 603	550 561	573 559
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 469 821	2 469 821	25 847	-	-	72 708	-	98 555	2 568 376	2 568 886	2 592 141
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		307 554	307 554	(2 000)	-	-	(4 657)	-	(6 657)	300 897	304 543	340 519
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		165 247	165 247	(41 641)	-	-	-	-	(41 641)	123 606	171 907	190 329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 142	4 496 299	4 667 013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 386)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table: B4

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	398 240	398 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 240	424 524	444 052
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 312 534	2 312 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 312 534	2 442 035	2 554 369
Service charges - water revenue	2	499 244	499 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 244	527 202	551 453
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	378 176	378 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	378 176	399 354	417 724
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	150 032	150 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 032	158 434	165 722
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 498	10 498							10 498	10 981	11 486
Interest earned - external investments		27 312	27 312							27 312	35 632	40 016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		395 409	395 409							395 409	406 534	422 490
Dividends received		-	-							-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 000	9 000							9 000	9 414	9 847
Licences and permits		11 913	11 913							11 913	12 461	13 034
Agency services		100 849	100 849							100 849	105 488	110 340
Transfers and subsidies		868 506	868 506				99 666		99 666	968 172	962 896	1 065 161
Other revenue	2	15 001	15 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 001	15 691	16 413
Gains		14 035	14 035							14 035	14 680	15 356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 190 749	5 190 749	-	-	-	99 666	-	99 666	5 290 415	5 525 327	5 837 463
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		792 398	792 398	-	-	-	5 422	-	5 422	797 820	828 848	866 975
Remuneration of councillors		64 306	64 306							64 306	67 265	70 359
Debt impairment		898 087	898 087							898 087	890 769	870 004
Depreciation & asset impairment		507 217	507 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 217	530 549	554 955
Finance charges		43 444	43 444							43 444	45 443	47 533
Bulk purchases		1 358 419	1 358 419	-	-	-	63 208	-	63 208	1 421 627	1 431 855	1 509 175
Other materials		18 070	18 070				(178)		(178)	17 892	19 041	19 979
Contracted services		394 970	394 970	-	-	-	15 199	-	15 199	410 169	421 883	455 392
Transfers and subsidies		18 684	18 684	50					50	18 734	19 543	20 442
Other expenditure		230 495	230 495	335	-	-	(985)	-	(650)	229 845	241 103	252 199
Losses												
Total Expenditure		4 326 090	4 326 090	385	-	-	82 666	-	83 051	4 409 141	4 496 299	4 667 013
Surplus/(Deficit)		864 659	864 659	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	881 274	1 029 027	1 170 450
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		459 086	459 086				(40 000)		(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 323 745	1 323 745	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	1 300 359	1 540 113	1 734 080

Total revenue as per original budget was set at **R5 190 billion** and adjusted upwards to **R5 290 billion** during adjustment budget for 2020/2021 financial year. The adjustment was largely impacted by the approved supplementary adjustment on Equitable Share of **R105 million** and reduction on Public Transport Network Grant by **R4.6 million**. Total Expenditure has increased to **R4 409 billion** from **R4 326 billion** in the 2020/2021 financial year.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		50 969	50 969	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	20 969	23 300	23 298
Executive and council		13 155	13 155						-	13 155	13 000	13 138
Finance and administration		37 550	37 550	(30 000)					(30 000)	7 550	10 300	10 160
Internal audit		264	264						-	264	-	-
Community and public safety		11 320	11 320	-	-	-	(4 420)	-	(4 420)	6 900	17 734	17 213
Community and social services		6 770	6 770				(4 420)		(4 420)	2 350	1 730	1 000
Sport and recreation		100	100						-	100	1 060	1 150
Public safety		2 950	2 950						-	2 950	11 944	12 063
Housing		1 500	1 500						-	1 500	3 000	3 000
Health									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		259 376	259 376	-	-	-	(11 980)	-	(11 980)	247 396	201 493	212 157
Planning and development		2 650	2 650						-	2 650	15 427	15 666
Road transport		256 726	256 726				(11 980)		(11 980)	244 746	185 997	196 411
Environmental protection									-	-	69	80
Trading services		289 740	289 740	30 000	-	-	(23 600)	-	6 400	296 140	379 125	423 006
Energy sources		68 800	68 800	50 000			10 500		60 500	129 300	92 600	99 578
Water management		151 500	151 500	(20 000)			(27 000)		(47 000)	104 500	173 132	197 844
Waste water management		62 100	62 100				(2 760)		(2 760)	59 340	113 226	125 409
Waste management		7 340	7 340				(4 340)		(4 340)	3 000	167	176
Other									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674
Funded by:												
National Government		459 086	459 086				(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	510 356	563 630
Provincial Government		-	-						-	-	730	-
District Municipality									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	459 086	459 086	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Borrowing		125 000	125 000						-	125 000	25 000	25 000
Internally generated funds		27 319	27 319						-	27 319	85 567	87 044
Total Capital Funding		611 404	611 404	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	571 404	621 652	675 674

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		704 207	704 207						-	704 207	1 278 297	1 875 058
Call investment deposits	1	1 031 996	1 031 996	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	1 048 611	2 106 966	3 336 304
Consumer debtors	1	183 283	183 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 283	90 615	88 239
Other debtors		107 001	107 001							107 001	111 923	117 072
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 015	1 015							1 015	1 061	1 110
Inventory		20 227	20 227							20 227	21 157	22 130
Total current assets		2 047 729	2 047 729	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	2 064 344	3 610 020	5 439 913
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									-	-		
Investments		917	917							917	959	1 003
Investment property		374 321	374 321							374 321	391 540	409 551
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 209 729	10 209 729	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 169 729	10 854 280	11 529 954
Biological												
Intangible		840	840							840	879	919
Other non-current assets		142	142							142	148	155
Total non current assets		10 585 949	10 585 949	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 545 949	11 247 806	11 941 582
TOTAL ASSETS		12 633 678	12 633 678	(50)	-	-	(23 335)	-	(23 385)	12 610 293	14 857 826	17 381 495
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		92 496	92 496	-	-	-	-	-		92 496	96 751	101 201
Consumer deposits		50 808	50 808							50 808	53 145	55 590
Trade and other payables		1 364 838	1 364 838	-	-	-	-	-		1 364 838	1 168 022	1 108 121
Provisions		24 896	24 896							24 896	26 042	27 239
Total current liabilities		1 533 038	1 533 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533 038	1 343 959	1 292 151
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	888 000	888 000	-	-	-	-	-		888 000	941 000	913 000
Provisions	1	262 356	262 356	-	-	-	-	-		262 356	274 424	287 047
Total non current liabilities		1 150 356	1 150 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150 356	1 215 424	1 200 047
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 683 393	2 683 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 683 393	2 559 383	2 492 199
NET ASSETS	2	9 950 284	9 950 284	(50)	-	-	(23 335)	-	(23 385)	9 926 899	12 298 442	14 889 296
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 681 304	9 681 304	(50)	-	-	(23 335)	-	(23 385)	9 657 919	12 021 100	14 603 206
Reserves		268 980	268 980	-	-	-	-	-		268 980	277 343	286 090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9 950 284	9 950 284	(50)	-	-	(23 335)	-	(23 385)	9 926 899	12 298 442	14 889 296

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	9	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		309 140	309 140						-	309 140	334 243	360 052
Service charges		2 794 986	2 794 986						-	2 794 986	3 008 925	3 203 668
Other revenue		147 260	147 260						-	147 260	154 034	161 120
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	868 506	868 506				99 666		99 666	968 172	962 896	1 065 161
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	459 086	459 086				(40 000)		(40 000)	419 086	511 086	563 630
Interest		422 721	422 721						-	422 721	442 166	462 506
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 858 658)	(2 858 658)	(335)			(82 666)		(83 001)	(2 941 659)	(3 009 994)	(3 174 080)
Finance charges		(43 444)	(43 444)						-	(43 444)	(45 443)	(47 533)
Transfers and Grants	1	(18 684)	(18 684)	(50)					(50)	(18 734)	(19 543)	(20 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2 080 914	2 080 914	(385)	-	-	(23 000)	-	(23 385)	2 057 529	2 338 371	2 574 083
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14 035	14 035						-	14 035	14 680	15 356
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(611 404)	(611 404)				40 000		40 000	(571 404)	(621 652)	(675 674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(597 370)	(597 370)	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	(557 370)	(606 972)	(660 319)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		125 000	125 000						-	125 000	25 000	25 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398						-	2 398	2 508	2 624
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(105 373)	(105 373)						-	(105 373)	(110 220)	(115 290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		22 025	22 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 025	(82 712)	(87 666)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 505 569	1 505 569	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	1 522 184	1 648 687	1 826 098
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	230 634	230 634						-	230 634	1 736 576	3 385 264
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 736 203	1 736 203	(385)	-	-	17 000	-	16 615	1 752 818	3 385 264	5 211 362

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 736 203	1 736 203	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	1 752 818	3 385 264	5 211 362
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	917	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	959	1 003
Cash and investments available:		1 737 120	1 737 120	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	1 753 735	3 386 222	5 212 365
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		145 371	145 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 371	125 000	100 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(14 321)	(14 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 321)	(13 882)	(14 578)
Other working capital requirements	2	979 526	979 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	979 526	865 679	824 694
Other provisions		24 896	24 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 896	26 042	27 239
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		131 570	131 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 570	133 611	135 747
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 267 042	1 267 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 267 042	1 136 451	1 073 102
Surplus(shortfall)		470 078	470 078	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	486 693	2 249 772	4 139 263

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 584 890	10 584 890	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 544 890	11 246 699	11 940 424
Roads Infrastructure		2 625 694	2 625 694	-	-	-	(11 980)	-	(11 980)	2 613 714	2 838 804	2 925 531
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 909 125	1 909 125	-	-	-	10 500	-	10 500	1 919 625	1 816 452	2 098 549
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970 789	1 970 789	50 000	-	-	(27 000)	-	23 000	1 993 789	2 193 801	2 287 377
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 691 081	1 691 081	(20 000)	-	-	(2 760)	-	(22 760)	1 668 321	1 880 204	1 991 530
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 582 380	1 582 380	-	-	-	(4 340)	-	(4 340)	1 578 040	1 679 699	1 776 873
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 779 070	9 779 070	30 000	-	-	(35 580)	-	(5 580)	9 773 490	10 408 960	11 079 860
Community Assets		40 867	40 867	-	-	-	(4 420)	-	(4 420)	36 447	57 591	68 974
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		303 898	303 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 898	311 803	319 357
Other Assets		82 499	82 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 499	51 876	19 278
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	970	970
Computer Equipment		45 512	45 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 512	48 082	50 677
Furniture and Office Equipment		94 140	94 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 140	100 247	106 898
Machinery and Equipment		85 054	85 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 054	87 225	89 266
Transport Assets		146 882	146 882	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	116 882	167 946	187 146
Land		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	12 000	18 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10 584 890	10 584 890	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	10 544 890	11 246 699	11 940 424

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all of the capital allocation is for new assets.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		105000	105000							105	109200	113568
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		175000	175000							175	182000	189280
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16000	16000							16	16640	17306
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		25000	25000							25	26	27
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		321	321							321	334	347
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0								0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	22000	22000							22	22880	23795
No water supply		0	0								0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22	22							22	23	24
Total number of households	5	343	343							343	357	371
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		180432	180432							180 432	234562	304930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		16353	16353							16 353	21259	27636
Chemical toilet		3449	3449							3 449	4484	5829
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41146	41146							41 146	53490	69537
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		81935	81935							81 935	106516	138470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		323 315	323 315							323 315	420 311	546 402
Bucket toilet		2423	2423							2 423	3150	4095
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5450	5450							5 450	7084	9210
No toilet provisions		10160	10160							10 160	13207	17170
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18 033	18 033							18 033	23 441	30 475
Total number of households	5	341 348	341 348							341 348	443 752	576 877
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13000	13000							13 000	13520	14061
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		56000	56000							56 000	58240	60570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 000	69 000							69 000	71 760	74 631
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	69 000	69 000							69 000	71 760	74 631
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		176441	176441							176 441	176794	178147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		176 441	176 441							176 441	176 794	178 147
Removed less frequently than once a week		13645	13645							13 645	13672	13699
Using communal refuse dump		8484	8484							8 484	8501	8518
Using own refuse dump		42802	42802							42 802	42887	42972
Other rubbish disposal		6695	6695							6 695	6708	6721
No rubbish disposal		15032	15032							15 032	15062	15092
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		86 658	86 658							86 658	86 830	87 002
Total number of households	5	263 099	263 099							263 099	263 624	265 149
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 997	6 997							6 997	7 319	7 655
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 411	5 411							5 411	5 660	5 921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 729	1 729							1 729	1 809	1 892
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 030	4 030							4 030	4 215	4 409
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0								0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46 195	46 195							46 195	48 320	50 543
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 997	6 997							6 997	7 319	7 655
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 411	5 411							5 411	5 660	5 921
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 729	1 729							1 729	1 809	1 892
Refuse (in excess of free removal a week for indigent households)		4 030	4 030							4 030	4 215	4 409
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		109 811	109 811							109 811	112 771	115 868

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underlined the approved 2020/21 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection fundamental to meet all service delivery needs at required speed and standard.. The expenditure required to meet service delivery need had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 736 203	1 736 203	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	1 752 818	3 385 264	5 211 362
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	917	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	959	1 003
Cash and investments available:		1 737 120	1 737 120	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	1 753 735	3 386 222	5 212 365
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		145 371	145 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 371	125 000	100 000
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(14 321)	(14 321)							(14 321)	(13 882)	(14 578)
Other working capital requirements	2	979 526	979 526							979 526	865 679	824 694
Other provisions		24 896	24 896							24 896	26 042	27 239
Long term investments committed		-	-							-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		131 570	131 570							131 570	133 611	135 747
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 267 042	1 267 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 267 042	1 136 451	1 073 102
Surplus(shortfall)		470 078	470 078	(50)	-	-	16 665	-	16 615	486 693	2 249 772	4 139 263

This sheet indicate the whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of **R486 million**, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The 2020/21 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2020/21 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the first Quarter of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate
- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Mr. Sello Victor Makona, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2020/21 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : _____

Date : _____

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Rustenburg Local Municipality
Inventory Count as at 30 June 2020

Bin location	Item code	Item description	Final Count/ Bal	System Balance	Difference	Total Balance	Unit Prices	Totals	Stolen	Adjusted total
01/007	442025	CU, CABLE LUGS 2.5MM CRIMPING TYPE 6MM STUD HOLE	611	610	-1	611	0.52	(0.52)		0.52
01/012	442050	CU, CABLE LUGS 4MM CRIMPING TYPE 6MM STUD HOLE	558	660	102	558	0.74	75.37		75.37
01/014	442070	CU, CABLE LUGS 9.5MM CRIMPING TYPE 13MM STUD HOLE	118	145	27	118	10.95	295.65		295.65
01/015	442095	CU, CABLE LUGS 25MM CRIMPING TYPE 12MM STUD HOLE	0	130	130	0	2.74	356.20		356.20
01/020	442035	CU, CABLE LUGS 25MM CRIMPING TYPE 12MM STUD HOLE	0	20	20	0	1.043.18	20 863.65		20 863.65
01/034	442060	CU, CABLE LUGS 6MM CRIMPING TYPE 6MM STUD HOLE	777	876	99	777	0.71	70.25		70.25
01/035	442095	CU, CABLE LUGS 10MM CRIMPING TYPE 13MM STUD HOLE	50	150	100	50	3.40	340.00		340.00
01/059	444040	CU, CABLE LUGS 35MM CRIMPING TYPE (SHEIL)	24	44	20	24	38.75	775.08		775.08
01/090	444010	CU, CABLE LUGS 120MM CRIMPING TYPE (SHEIL)	157	111	-46	157	98.90	(4 549.19)		4 549.19
01/125	444025	CU, CABLE LUGS 240MM CRIMPING TYPE (SHEIL)	0	4	4	0	147.25	589.00		589.00
01/150	446010	SOLDERING CABLE LUGS 200A 13MM HOLE	0	66	66	0	2.57	169.62		169.62
01/154	446015	SOLDERING CABLE LUGS 300A 13MM HOLE	41	42	1	41	1.95	1.95		1.95
01/155	446020	SOLDERING CABLE LUGS 400A 13MM HOLE	35	85	50	35	70.94	(567.52)		567.52
01/160	446025	SOLDERING CABLE LUGS 500A 13MM HOLE	35	39	4	35	2.39	9.56		9.56
01/189	418080	H R C PUSERS 80A 11KV W/O STRIKER PINS TYPE E3LND	0	2	2	0	685.00	1 370.00		1 370.00
01/190	444050	CU, CABLE LUGS 400MM CRIMPING TYPE (SHEIL)	58	57	-1	58	346.63	(346.63)		346.63
01/215	418041	FUSES 6EA 11KV WITH STRIKER PIN TYPE KEMXO	0	2	2	0	470.00	940.00		940.00
02/014	428070	DAYLIGHT SWITCH ROYCE THOMPSON OR SIMILAR SPEC	61	64	3	61	145.00	435.00		435.00
02/025	480055	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 4MM CRIMPING TYPE	0	152	152	0	0.60	91.20		91.20
02/027	482070	CU, CABLE FERRULES 185-400MM TORQUE SHEAR MECHANICA	0	47	47	0	557.17	26 186.83		26 186.83
02/030	480020	CU, CRIMPING SLEEVES 2.5MM CRIMPING TYPE	1537	1521	-16	1537	0.78	(12.48)		12.48
02/034	418049	FUSES 160A 500V 120 KA (NHCO/D 318)	0	8	8	0	37.50	300.00		300.00
02/035	482040	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 35MM X 35MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	94	96	2	94	50.91	101.82		101.82
02/040	418048	FUSES 125A 500V 120KA (NHCO/ D 318)	9	7	-2	9	24.50	(49.00)		49.00
02/043	482065	CU, CABLE FERRULES 95-185MM TORQUE SHEAR MECHANICAL	0	20	20	0	221.69	4 433.82		4 433.82
02/045	478060	AL CABLE SLEEVES 70MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	187	8	8	187	13.62	108.96		108.96
02/069	482025	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 25MM X 35MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	50	53	3	50	175.00	525.00		525.00
02/085	482035	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 35MM X 50MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	0	34	34	0	28.49	26.49		26.49
02/094	478060	AL CABLE SLEEVES 70MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	0	1	1	0	13.62	463.08		463.08
02/100	482065	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 70MM X 95MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	83	136	53	83	134.49	6 067.78		6 067.78
02/110	404060	AL NON TENSION JOINTS FOR HARE CONDO.	0	40	40	0	408.72	6 130.80		6 130.80
02/115	478050	AL CABLE SLEEVES 300MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	111	148	37	111	15.25	564.25		564.25
02/135	482015	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 150MM X 185MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	18	50	32	18	178.98	5 727.44		5 727.44
02/139	482020	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 16MM X 25MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	27	52	25	27	26.49	662.25		662.25
02/150	404065	AL NON TENSION JOINTS FOR MINK CONDO.	0	130	130	0	9.83	1 277.90		1 277.90
02/165	454045	SCOTCHCAST INJECTION FITTINGS P.1	0	0	0	0				
02/174	482010	CU, CABLE SLEEVES 150MM X 200MM (SHEIL) - ROUND	101	98	-3	101	161.25	(483.74)		483.74
02/200	434005	LINE TAPS 70 MM (ONLY ESKOM AND SABS APPROVED)	0	46	46	0	27.80	1 278.80		1 278.80
02/210	434010	LINE TAPS 35 MM (ONLY ESKOM AND SABS APPROVED)	0	57	57	0	14.60	832.20		832.20
02/215	434015	LINE TAPS 25 MM (ONLY ESKOM AND SABS APPROVED)	346	310	-36	346	10.43	(375.48)		375.48
03/015	428010	POLE TOP TERMINAL BOX AND CAP	0	0	0	0				
03/030	396055	CIRCUIT BREAKER 250A 3POLE 25KA LIST 125 S	0	5	5	0	2 365.71	11 828.54		11 828.54
03/035	410075	LINE SPLICERS 14.73 - 18.34 MM SABS/ESKOM DRAWING D-DOT-32	20	19	-1	20	332.48	(332.48)		332.48
03/040	427005	FUSE HOLDER BKT LV + THERADED RODS (D 3182)	0	0	0	0				
03/050	367005	CIRCUIT BREAKER BOXES POLE MOUNTED CBI LIST SP81 KIT D	0	0	0	0				
03/065	396062	CIRCUIT BREAKER 30A SINGLE POLE SKA CI OF-1 (26) ORANGE	0	0	0	0				
03/085	396065	CIRCUIT BREAKER 30A SINGLE POLE SKA C.2 LIST OF-1 (26) WHITE	0	0	0	0				
03/090	396035	CIRCUIT BREAKER 15A SINGLE POLE CURVE E 3QA-1 230V 2.5 KA	0	0	0	0				
03/095	396095	CIRCUIT BREAKER 63A SINGLE POLE SKA CURVE 2 LIST QF 1 (26)	0	0	0	0				
03/100	396120	CIRCUIT BREAKER 80A SINGLE POLE SKA CURVE 2 LIST SKL-G3 (C2)	0	2	2	0	161.40	322.80		322.80
03/105	396125	CIRCUIT BREAKER 80A SINGLE POLE SKA CURVE 1 LIST SKL-G3 (C1)	0	0	0	0				
03/115	396070	CIRCUIT BREAKERS 30A 3POLE SKA CURVE 1 LIST SKL-G3(C1)	0	0	0	0				
03/125	396105	CIRCUIT BREAKERS 60A 3POLE SKA CURVE 1 LIST QF-19 (C1)	0	0	0	0				
03/135	396100	CIRCUIT BREAKERS 60A 3POLE SKA CURVE 2 LIST SKL-G3(C2)	0	0	0	0				
03/150	396015	CIRCUIT BREAKER 100A 3POLE 15KA LIST 125S	0	0	0	0				
03/155	396020	CIRCUIT BREAKER 150A 3POLE 25KA LIST 125S	2	10	8	2	3 002.96	24 023.69		24 023.69
03/165	396050	CIRCUIT BREAKER 200A 3POLE 25KA LIST 125S	2	7	5	2	1 372.16	6 860.80		6 860.80

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

06/070	258025	HANDY ANDY 750ml	0	508	508	0	35.64	18	103.04	18	103.04
06/072	438015	LOCKS: NIGHT LATCHES FOR BMW-6 WITHOUT KEYS.	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
06/080	246005	DOOM SLURPER (GREEN CAN) 500 ML FOR FLYING INSECTS	0	27	27	0	32.17	868.67	868.67	868.67	868.67
06/085	258050	SUNLIGHT LIQUID 750 ML	0	228	228	0	30.58	6971.30	6971.30	6971.30	6971.30
06/090	258020	HAND CLEANER 500 GRAM WITH GRIIT	48	62	14	48	32.01	448.19	448.19	448.19	448.19
06/090	408040	CU. COND. 35MM PVC (TRAINING) LT	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/095	252021	DEB PELLETS X 5 MLOGRAM BARREL	35	73	38	35	227.63	8649.77	8649.77	8649.77	8649.77
06/100	242005	MOP PAN REFILL 500 GRAM	0	87	87	0	25.39	2209.35	2209.35	2209.35	2209.35
06/104	466006	MULTI PLUG 5 WAY WITH SEPRATE SWITCHES AND TWO PIN SOCKET	0	1	1	0	156.36	156.36	156.36	156.36	156.36
06/106	466007	A2 DOUBLE ADAPTOR	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/115	448090	TWO WAY RADIOS DIGITAL MOTORBO OR EQ VHF-HANDHELD	0	7	7	0	6440.00	10997.63	10997.63	10997.63	10997.63
06/125	258005	MUTTON CLOTH 400GR. FIRST GRADE	71	359	288	71	38.19	350.28	350.28	350.28	350.28
06/135	246015	STEEL WOOL 500G	0	12	12	0	38.07	6053.48	6053.48	6053.48	6053.48
06/140	256005	MR. MIN FURNITURE POLISH	0	159	159	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/145	258010	BRASSO 250ML	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/150	252015	IRK 1.5 LITRE	168	125	7	168	39.78	278.43	278.43	278.43	278.43
06/155	258080	VINI 750ML	70	75	5	70	13.70	68.50	68.50	68.50	68.50
06/160	258075	TOILET SOAP 150G (LUX)	72	131	59	72	12.15	716.84	716.84	716.84	716.84
06/165	252010	HARPIC 500g	6	362	356	6	35.45	12620.57	12620.57	12620.57	12620.57
06/170	258060	SLUR 1 KG	13	4	-9	13	37.91	341.19	341.19	341.19	341.19
06/175	252025	DOMESTOS 750 ML	0	227	227	0	34.97	7937.80	7937.80	7937.80	7937.80
06/180	258055	SUNLIGHT SOAP 500 GRAM	100	198	98	100	18.65	1827.44	1827.44	1827.44	1827.44
06/188	506040	SCOTCHCAST ELECTRICAL TAPE NO33 (18MM X 20 METERS)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/190	506050	SCOTCH TAPE NO23 CORONA RESISTANT 3.4MM X 18MM	45	61	16	45	50.70	811.20	811.20	811.20	811.20
06/192	154055	MASKING TAPE 20MM X 40M	12	18	6	12	6.15	36.90	36.90	36.90	36.90
06/208	506035	SCOTCHCAST ELECTRICAL TAPE NO22 (36MM X 33 METERS)	199	120	-79	199	137.20	10839.09	10839.09	10839.09	10839.09
06/210	312185	HACKSAWS	94	86	-8	94	98.26	786.10	786.10	786.10	786.10
06/215	312097	LINK STICK SAW BLADES UNIVERSAL CAT NR. A11000	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
06/220	312040	BOV SAWS 600MM	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
07/015	438015	PADLOCKS 90MM RED MW (9MM SCHACKEL)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
07/025	53060	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 32MM X 3/4" SABS	398	250	-148	398	40.00	5920.00	5920.00	5920.00	5920.00
07/052	170005	FILMS COLOUR 200 ASA 135/24 EXP0SURE 35mm	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
07/060	53075	ADAPTOR FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 63MM X 2"	64	14	-50	64	64.00	3200.00	3200.00	3200.00	3200.00
07/084	53115	T-PIECES EQUAL POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 20MM SABS	0	30	30	0	57.28	1718.44	1718.44	1718.44	1718.44
07/090	246020	PAINT ROLLER 100 MM (REHLIS)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
07/105	53305	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 110MM X 110MM SABS	8	38	30	8	725.68	21770.53	21770.53	21770.53	21770.53
07/115	53150	T-PIECES EQUAL POLYPROPYLENE 110MM X 110MM SABS	19	17	-2	19	680.00	1360.00	1360.00	1360.00	1360.00
07/120	53235	ELBOWS POLYPROPYLENE 110MM X 110MM SABS	21	10	-11	21	482.00	5412.00	5412.00	5412.00	5412.00
07/130	53100	ADAPTOR MALE POLYPROPYLENE 63MM X 2"	135	29	-106	135	185.25	19636.50	19636.50	19636.50	19636.50
07/131	456005	CLIP-IN NEUTRAL BAR CR/LIST OAN	0	258	258	0	26.00	6708.00	6708.00	6708.00	6708.00
07/135	53070	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 1/2" SABS	0	80	80	0	116.74	9338.80	9338.80	9338.80	9338.80
07/140	53250	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 110MM X 1/2" SABS	171	220	49	171	23.01	1127.67	1127.67	1127.67	1127.67
07/145	53250	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 110MM X 1/2" SABS	30	15	-15	30	360.00	5400.00	5400.00	5400.00	5400.00
07/150	53015	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 3/4" SABS	420	740	320	420	27.81	8900.65	8900.65	8900.65	8900.65
07/160	53010	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 3/4" SABS	52	52	0	52	22.91	1157.88	1157.88	1157.88	1157.88
07/165	42059	SADOLE POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 2" CUTLET BSP	23	26	3	23	589.85	1769.54	1769.54	1769.54	1769.54
07/170	53005	NIPPLE	250	329	79	250	30.41	2402.73	2402.73	2402.73	2402.73
07/175	53074	ADAPTOR FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 32MM X 1"	160	170	10	160	13.12	131.20	131.20	131.20	131.20
07/180	42053	SADDLES PVC 75MM X 20MM GROOVED ENH.	65	64	-1	65	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00
07/195	53069	ADAPTOR FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 3/4"	129	120	-9	129	10.10	90.90	90.90	90.90	90.90
08/010	402010	CONDUIT WELDED BLACK 20MM SABS 162/195-4	65	305	240	65	5.52	1324.80	1324.80	1324.80	1324.80
08/015	438050	PADLOCKS 50MM GREEN LV (9MM SCHACKEL)	608	312	-296	608	221.26	65492.96	65492.96	65492.96	65492.96
08/019	486010	SOLDER BARS SABS 53-24-1948	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/025	512005	WIPING METAL SABS 55-24-1948	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/035	362005	BUCKETS RST SEALS GALVANISED-19mm	8	7990	7982	8	240.00	1915680.00	1915680.00	1915680.00	1915680.00
08/050	408020	CU. COND. 2.5MM PVC (100MM ROLLS)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/055	499010	GALV STEEL STRAPPING 19MM X 0.5MM (25KG ROLLS)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/095	408050	CU. COND. 4MM PVC (100M ROLLS)	0	70	70	0	446.25	31237.50	31237.50	31237.50	31237.50
08/101	408012	CU. COND. 16MM PVC 100M ROLLS - RED	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/102	408013	CU. COND. 16MM PVC 100M ROLLS - WHITE	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/104	408014	CU. COND. 16MM PVC 100M ROLLS-BLUE	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/115	354035	BATTERIES NO 6	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/125	494005	AL. FLAT ARMOUR TAPE 7.6 X 1.6 MM (PER KG)	0	32	32	0	14.93	477.76	477.76	477.76	477.76
08/135	406025	CU. COND. STRANDED ANNEALED 25MM (EARTH WIRE)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
08/140	500035	DIPPOUT FUSE UNIT REC 282 24KV 100AMP 540mm CREEPAGE TY	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
09/005	16005	VALVES BRASS GARDEN HOSE 20MM	0	110	110	0	108.75	11962.50	11962.50	11962.50	11962.50

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

12/075	424102 LAMP'S LED ES 100W REPLACEMENT 220/230V (8.5W)	50	40	-10	50	213.47	(2 134.70)	-	2 134.70
12/149	54040 WATER METERS SENSUS METWIN 00507 16612	13	48	35	13	15 928.91	557 511.97	-	557 511.97
12/160	424101 LAMP'S LED BC 100W REPLACEMENT 220/230V (8.5W)	0	5	5	0	213.47	1 067.35	-	1 067.35
13/001	408093 CU COND. 35MM 11V P/C (HT TAILING)	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
13/005	363005 ABC INSULATED NEUTRAL STRAIN CLAMP TYPE PA54-1500	4	9	5	4	400.00	200.00	-	200.00
13/010	363010 ABC INSULATED NEUTRAL SUSPENSION CLAMP TYPE PS-54	29	30	1	29	8.14	8.14	-	8.14
13/015	363015 ABC UNINSULATED NEUTRAL STRAIN CLAMP TYPE PAB54-1500	5	5	-9	0	37.27	186.35	-	186.35
13/020	363020 ABC UNINSULATED NEUTRAL SUSPENSION CLAMP TYPE PSB-54	119	110	-9	119	10.46	(94.14)	-	94.14
13/025	363025 ABC AL ALLOY POLE MOUNTED BRACKET TYPE CS10	132	112	-20	132	9.55	(191.00)	-	191.00
13/030	363030 ABC AL ALLOY POLE BRACKET TYPE CS14	117	118	1	117	17.38	17.38	-	17.38
13/035	363035 M-16 PIGTAILS	0	5	5	0	16.90	84.50	-	84.50
13/040	363040 PIERCING CONNECTORS TYPE P34 WPIC-70	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
13/050	363050 MUP770 INSULATED JOINTS	53	50	-3	53	11.55	(34.65)	-	34.65
13/060	363060 MUP770 INSULATED JOINTS	30	31	1	30	11.55	11.55	-	11.55
13/070	363075 CP7AU 54 PRE-INSULATED BI ALL LUGS	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
13/076	363080 END CAPS FOR 54MM COND.	0	112	112	0	0.90	100.80	-	100.80
13/125	54037 WATERMETER 35MM KSM PLASTIC V1107 PART AV 810 C/W TAIL	1209	2110	901	1209	462.91	417 081.13	-	417 081.13
13/130	54230 WATER METERS 15MM PLASTIC	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
14/005	424071 LAMP'S LED TUBES 1.2M FROSTED DOUBLE WIRED + DIAGRAM 181	0	50	50	0	211.75	10 587.50	-	10 587.50
14/020	294040 OIL TWO STROKE SUPER 1 LITRE	61	90	29	61	196.65	5 702.85	-	5 702.85
14/030	216010 CEILING ROAROS 500MM X 500MM	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
14/035	216015 CEILING ROAROS 1200MM X 600MM	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
14/045	294041 OIL TWO STROKE CHAIN SAW 500ML CASTROL	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
15/010	259090 FLOOR WAX 25 L	94	90	-4	94	4.30	103.20	-	103.20
15/030	259020 DISINTEGRANT LIQUID 25 L	0	24	24	0	262.55	(1 050.18)	-	1 050.18
15/045	258015 ELECTROSOLVE	2	10	8	2	320.32	320.32	-	320.32
15/060	259025 AIR FRESHENER LIQUID 25 L	8	4	-4	8	328.05	656.13	-	656.13
15/075	312171 RAKES GARDNER ALL STEEL 16 TEETH	0	6	6	0	2 330.50	2 330.50	-	2 330.50
16/005	259040 DREGMASTER 25 L	1	6	5	1	1 157.25	2 441.62	-	2 441.62
16/010	242006 MOP FAN HANDLE 1.5 METRE	0	113	113	0	406.94	2 441.62	-	2 441.62
16/015	259005 PINE GEL 25 L	24	33	9	24	395.51	15 570.65	-	15 570.65
16/030	259035 HI STRIP 25 L	173	10	-163	173	245.34	2 453.40	-	2 453.40
16/035	424074 LAMP'S LED TUBES 1.5M FROSTED SINGLE WIRED + DIAGRAM 22M	0	198	198	0	299.60	7 490.00	-	7 490.00
16/050	312155 SPADES ALL STEEL SABS MARKED	0	4	4	0	295.00	1 184.00	-	1 184.00
16/055	312140 SHOVEL ROUND MIRA ALL STEEL SABS MARKED	38	37	-1	38	295.00	(295.00)	-	295.00
16/085	312100 PICK HEADS-CHISEL & DIAMOND CARBID	29	156	127	29	270.81	34 392.46	-	34 392.46
17/005	510135 TRANSDOMER PLATFORM SQUARE TUBES WITH HOLES (GALVAN	2	6	4	2	750.00	3 000.00	-	3 000.00
17/020	384021 16 X 4 CONE SCOTCHCAST JOINTS TYPE 913AW	0	300	300	0	136.68	41 004.00	-	41 004.00
17/045	54200 POLY ALGOP PIPE 15MM X 25M 1315 SABS	0	40	40	0	200.00	8 000.00	-	8 000.00
18/035	476037 SHACKLE ENDS- PNEUMATIC FOR 67/14.22 A.C.S.M. OTTER	61	60	-1	61	52.16	(52.16)	-	52.16
18/045	312200 REFLECTIVE CONES 350MM X 450MM	0	2	2	0	93.75	187.50	-	187.50
19/045	54225 Water Meter Tailpiece 20MM Plastic	320	939	619	320	46.62	28 858.75	-	28 858.75
19/080	448051 COMMON WALL BASE FOR PRE-PAD SINGLE PHASE METER	500	554	54	500	76.00	4 104.00	-	4 104.00
20/005	114040 PENETRATING OIL (STATE BRAND AND SIZE)	21	154	133	21	75.77	10 078.01	-	10 078.01
20/030	32053 NIPPLES GALVANISED 100MM	50	53	3	50	61.85	185.55	-	185.55
20/040	46106 T-PIECES GALVANISED 80MM	10	20	10	10	175.45	1 754.50	-	1 754.50
20/045	54100 CONEX MALE ELBOW 15MM	2	163	163	0	29.25	4 767.75	-	4 767.75
20/050	54105 CONEX MALE ELBOW 22MM	0	154	154	2	32.02	4 867.04	-	4 867.04
20/055	54110 CONEX FEMALE ELBOW 15MM	300	450	150	300	40.01	6 001.25	-	6 001.25
20/060	54115 CONEX FEMALE ELBOW 22MM	483	654	171	483	57.65	9 857.65	-	9 857.65
20/065	54120 CONEX FEMALE STRAIGHT COUPLER 35MM	233	450	217	233	30.41	6 598.97	-	6 598.97
20/070	54125 CONEX FEMALE STRAIGHT COUPLER 22MM	140	300	160	140	32.75	5 240.00	-	5 240.00
20/075	54130 CONEX STRAIGHT COUPLER 15MM	285	301	16	285	26.09	417.40	-	417.40
20/080	54135 CONEX STRAIGHT COUPLER 22MM	0	500	500	0	74.17	37 085.00	-	37 085.00
20/085	54200 COUPLING WASHER KENT 15MM	0	338	338	0	6.48	2 188.61	-	2 188.61
20/110	16090 VALVES BRASS GATE VALVES 100MM	33	30	-3	33	2 324.67	(6 974.00)	-	6 974.00
20/120	16042 VALVES BRASS BALL MALE/FEMALE 100MM	0	40	40	0	9.20	16 560.00	-	16 560.00
20/130	16041 VALVES BRASS BALL FEMALE/FEMALE 80MM	36	9	-27	36	2 488.21	99 528.20	-	99 528.20
20/140	42058 SADDLE POLYPROPYLENE 200MM X 1" CUTLET BSP	2	14	12	2	601.71	7 220.57	-	7 220.57
20/199	46107 T-PIECES GALVANISED 100MM	0	10	10	0	187.89	1 878.90	-	1 878.90
20/210	42057 SADDLE POLYPROPYLENE 200MM X 3/4" CUTLET BSP	19	10	-9	19	540.00	(4 860.00)	-	4 860.00
20/215	16020 VALVES BRASS BALL MALE/FEMALE 20MM	0	498	498	0	105.79	52 684.98	-	52 684.98

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

40/005	53290	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 50MM X 50MM 5/8S	54	7	-47	54	56.51	(2,655.97)	2,655.97
40/010	53195	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 50MM X 50MM 5/8S	11	12	1	11	71.10	71.10	71.10
40/015	53185	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 50MM X 2" 5/8S	32	30	-2	32	195.75	(391.50)	391.50
40/025	53285	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 40MM X 40MM 5/8S	10	20	10	10	106.58	1,065.80	1,065.80
40/040	53180	ELBOWS POLYPROPYLENE 32MM X 32MM 5/8S	40	50	10	40	21.50	215.00	215.00
40/045	53275	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 25MM 5/8S	170	97	73	97	26.40	1,927.20	1,927.20
40/055	53165	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 1" 5/8S	88	90	2	88	87.50	175.00	175.00
40/060	53160	ELBOWS FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 3/4" 5/8S	100	95	-5	100	32.02	(160.10)	160.10
40/065	53175	ELBOWS POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 25MM 5/8S	25	20	-5	25	54.38	(271.90)	271.90
40/080	53295	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 25MM X 25MM 5/8S	27	27	0	27	11,389.56	11,389.56	11,389.56
40/095	53200	ELBOWS POLYPROPYLENE 63MM X 63MM 5/8S	27	12	-15	27	71.10	(1,065.50)	1,065.50
40/100	53090	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 50MM X 2" 5/8S	36	1	-35	36	277.79	(1,680.00)	1,680.00
40/120	53170	ELBOWS FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 3/4" 5/8S	201	95	-106	201	19.50	(2,067.00)	2,067.00
40/130	53170	ELBOWS POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 20MM 5/8S	0	9	-9	0	37.46	337.15	337.15
40/140	53140	T-PIECES EQUAL POLYPROPYLENE 63MM X 63MM 5/8S	19	10	-9	19	157.00	(1,413.00)	1,413.00
40/150	53085	ADAPTORS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 10MM X 4" 5/8S	18	8	-11	18	198.00	(2,178.00)	2,178.00
40/155	53320	COUPLINGS POLYPROPYLENE 63MM X 50MM 5/8S	24	24	0	24	104.00	596.00	596.00
40/160	53215	ELBOWS MALE POLYPROPYLENE 75MM X 3" 5/8S	30	31	1	30	148.00	(520.00)	520.00
40/165	51000	RING TYPE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS 100/5 IT CLASS 1.0 DIA 63M	96	97	1	96	148.00	148.00	148.00
40/170	51005	RING TYPE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS 150/5 IT CLASS 1.0 DIA 63M	0	30	30	0	206.00	28.18	6,180.00
40/175	51000	RING TYPE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS 200/5 IT CLASS 1.0 DIA 63M	57	27	-30	57	140.00	(4,200.00)	4,200.00
40/200	51005	RING TYPE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS 800/5 IT CLASS 1.0 DIA 63M	22	21	-1	22	168.21	(168.21)	168.21
40/210	38200	CABLE GLANDS NO2 C/W SHROUDS	175	175	0	175	34.58	3,458.00	3,458.00
40/215	38205	CABLE GLANDS NO3 C/W SHROUDS	19	22	3	19	142.29	142.29	142.29
40/230	38205	CABLE GLANDS NO6 C/W SHROUDS	64	91	27	64	50.91	1,374.57	1,374.57
40/240	38200	CABLE GLANDS NOT C/W SHROUDS	63	75	12	63	95.11	1,141.32	1,141.32
40/255	42600	LAMP HOLDERS PORCELAIN R.C.	69	69	0	69	3.47	13.88	13.88
40/260	42600	LAMP HOLDERS PORCELAIN E.S.	141	140	-1	141	3.91	(3.91)	3.91
40/265	31290	BLOW TORCH FOR 150G GAS CARTRIDGE	1	27	26	1	45.62	1,186.12	1,186.12
40/280	43205	LIGHTING ARRESTORS (250V) INDOOR SWITCHBOARD TYPE	145	157	12	145	68.20	9,184.40	9,184.40
40/320	38500	CABLE "K" CLAMPS 58MM - K2043	57	125	68	57	27.93	1,899.21	1,899.21
40/330	38500	CABLE "K" CLAMPS 70MM - K2043	31	21	-10	31	10.50	(105.00)	105.00
40/335	38501	CABLE "K" CLAMPS 78MM - K2044	62	112	50	62	36.95	1,847.27	1,847.27
40/340	38502	CABLE "K" CLAMP 20 MM	32	33	1	32	8.50	8.50	8.50
41/015	15280	BOOKS FEINT LINED A4 100 PAGES HARD COVERS	54	103	49	54	41.75	2,045.75	2,045.75
41/030	15280	BOOKS FEINT LINED A4 100 PAGES HARD COVERS	2	2	0	2	10.84	2,503.60	2,503.60
41/030	15307	PENS BALL POINT NEUT FINE	24	27	3	24	2.20	6.60	6.60
41/034	15306	PENS BALL POINT BLACK FINE	0	619	619	0	2.90	1,797.53	1,797.53
41/054	15305	PENS BALL POINT BLUE FINE	0	225	225	0	3.27	736.34	736.34
41/064	15200	BOOKS ATTENDANCE REGISTERS GROXILEY JD 283	211	226	15	211	18.46	276.95	276.95
41/069	15410	ERASERS	175	175	0	175	3.36	587.97	587.97
41/070	15405	PAPER CLIPS UPPED	34	52	18	34	4.17	75.06	75.06
41/099	15407	PENCILS STADTLER HB TRADITION 110	363	406	43	363	299.28	299.28	299.28
41/110	15405	STAPLES REVEL NR 56 5000 P/BOX	760	1864	1104	760	15.05	16,617.38	16,617.38
41/135	16090	ENVELOPE WHITE 10XMM X 220MM BOXES OF 500	58	31	-27	58	47.25	(1,275.75)	1,275.75
41/120	15280	MEMORANDUM BLOCKS GELLINEER P/100	0	4000	4000	0	17.05	68,200.00	68,200.00
41/139	15408	RUBBER BANDS NR 32	0	8	8	0	9.62	76.99	76.99
41/154	15403	SELLO TAPE 12MM X 50M	60	62	2	60	3.57	7.14	7.14
41/155	15405	RULERS 30 CM SHATTERPROOF	329	352	23	329	3.22	74.03	74.03
41/204	15208	EXAMINATION PADS 100 PAGES	101	33	-68	101	12.00	(816.00)	816.00
41/244	15400	PENS BLUE UNIVERSAL EYE FINE UB-157	28	28	0	28	15.50	434.00	434.00
41/250	15410	CORRECTION PENS ZL131W	153	166	13	153	30.21	392.73	392.73
41/260	15404	STAPLES KANGAROO DS 485 (38455)	203	380	177	203	51.37	9,093.32	9,093.32
41/300	16001	ENVELOPE WHITE 90MM X 152MM	15	21	6	15	230.95	1,385.70	1,385.70
42/005	16201	LEVER ARCH FILES	220	270	50	220	16.13	806.50	806.50
44/135	22403	WALLPAPER	0	2	2	0	3.31	6.62	6.62
45/065	15205	BOOKS REQUISITION - STOCK BLUE ON WHITE 100 SETS	65	74	9	65	42.90	386.10	386.10
45/066	15205	BOOKS REQUISITION - CONDERS GREEN ON WHITE 100 SETS	4	3	-1	4	75.17	(75.17)	75.17
46/165	32006	GLOVES PVC ROUGH PALM (ELBOW)	970	958	12	970	57.19	54,789.88	54,789.88
46/170	15604	GRC GOODS RECEIVED CERTIFICATE P/100	4	4	0	4	15.90	63.60	63.60
47/005	42806	FITTINGS 70W HPS SE TUBULAR WITH PORCELAIN HOLDER "SUN"	61	49	-12	61	733.00	(8,796.00)	8,796.00
48/005	38650	JOINTING KITS HEATSHIRK 32XV 240X3 ALPET TYPE B CU STRAND	3	3	0	3	8,650.00	25,950.00	25,950.00
48/005	32002	A OVERALLS TWO PIECE BLUE ROYAL COMTJ 5/8S SIZE 32-44	0	210	210	0	310.00	65,100.00	65,100.00
48/005	32002	B OVERALLS TWO PIECE BLUE ROYAL COMTJ 5/8S SIZE 46-50	0	43	43	0	350.00	15,050.00	15,050.00

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

55/005	36159 PIPE PVC CLASS 16 400MM	4	30	26	4	10	131.15	263	409.90	263	409.90	
55/005	36160 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 20MM X 100M	14	27	13	14	1	724.95	9	424.39	9	424.39	
55/005	36165 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 25MM X 100M	1	7	6	1	1	855.42	5	012.50	5	012.50	
55/005	36170 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 32MM X 100M	0	7	9	0	1	1193.11	10	738.00	10	738.00	
55/005	36175 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 40MM X 100M	8	7	-1	0	8	1,839.04	1	839.04	1	839.04	
55/005	36180 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 50MM X 100M	18	17	-1	18	2	842.00	2	842.00	2	842.00	
55/005	36190 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 75MM X 100M	0	5	5	0	4	400.00	22	000.00	22	000.00	
55/005	36195 PIPE HDPE ROLLS 110MM X 100M	0	25	5	0	7	1,000.00	177	500.00	177	500.00	
64/005	322035 H T H CHLORINE 25 KG	0	0	0	0	0	1,093.87	193	614.58	193	614.58	
64/005	363070 ABC 3X70 + 54-6MM2 WITH STREETLIGHT COND.	0	15	15	0	0	41.27	619.05	619.05	43	928.79	
64/005	372001 CU. COND. CABLE 15MM X 19 CORE SWA PVC	490	990	502	490	0	87.86	43	928.79	43	928.79	
64/005	372015 CU. COND. CABLE 15MM X 19 CORE SWA PVC	329	691	362	329	0	27	448.84	27	448.84	27	448.84
64/005	372015 CU. COND. CABLE 15MM X 19 CORE SWA PVC	1470	872	-598	1470	0	92.28	(\$5	185.83)	92.28	(\$5	185.83)
64/005	372015 CU. COND. CABLE 15MM X 19 CORE SWA PVC	2605	2604	-101	2605	0	212.27	(\$21	439.27)	212.27	(\$21	439.27)
64/005	372015 CU. COND. CABLE 15MM X 19 CORE SWA PVC	264	263	-1	264	0	969.48	969.48	969.48	969.48	969.48	
64/005	374020 CU. CONDUCTOR CABLE 50MM X 1 CORE SCREENED XLPE TYPE B	0	19	19	0	0	630.03	11	970.57	11	970.57	
64/005	404020 AL. COND. 7/2.06MM AAC 25MM (MIDGE) DRUM 2000M	0	6000	6000	0	0	2.16	12	950.00	12	950.00	
64/005	404045 AL. COND. 7/2.65MM A.A.C. (40MM) (LAGYBIRD DRUM 2500M	0	2500	2500	0	0	4.35	10	875.00	10	875.00	
64/005	404050 AL. COND. 7/3.35MM A.A.C. (63MM) (HY DRUM 2500M	0	4000	4000	0	0	5.85	23	400.00	23	400.00	
64/005	90004 CONCRETE COVER SLABS (1200 X 560 MM HOLE)	0	130	130	0	0	1,676.40	217	932.00	217	932.00	
64/005	90005 CONCRETE COVER SLABS (1000 X 560 MM HOLE)	0	151	151	0	0	1,900.00	286	900.00	286	900.00	
64/005	90007 MAN HOLE FRAMES CONCRETE (S600IA) ROUND	0	5	5	0	0	178.00	890.00	890.00	890.00	890.00	
64/005	90011 MANHOLE COVER 2A HEAVY DUTY POLY CONCRETE (CLASS C)	0	190	190	0	0	490.13	93	124.70	93	124.70	
64/005	18020 METEDED BOX 15MM V120T E2A ABOVE GROUND (CLASS C)	300	1399	1099	300	0	953.47	1,047	860.73	1,047	860.73	
65/005	294020 OIL MACHINE STORES CALTEX DELO 400 MULTIGRADE 15W40	0	214	214	0	0	48.53	10	385.22	10	385.22	
66/005	367015 POLE BOXES RIM-PR/02	2	9	7	2	2	250.32	1	752.27	1	752.27	
66/005	367015 POLE BOXES RIM-PR/03	8	19	11	8	8	906.30	9	969.30	9	969.30	
66/005	420235 INSULATIONS (TRONGELAM) PIN TYPE FOR 11KV /C/W SWANNECK	0	80	80	0	0	30.50	2	440.00	2	440.00	
66/005	452050 MINISUBS 630 KVA WITH VACUUM RINGS/MAIN UNIT TOP VENT	5	2	-3	5	0	282	907.00	848	721.00	848	721.00
66/005	452070 MINISUB 630 KVA TYPE B REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER	4	3	-1	4	0	559	667.60	559	667.60	559	667.60
66/005	460015 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR94 6 WAY	1	5	4	1	1	11,722.00	46	888.00	46	888.00	
66/005	460020 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR94 9WAY	12	19	7	12	11	883.22	83	182.52	83	182.52	
66/005	460025 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10A12 WAY	32	28	-4	32	9	126.77	9	507.10	9	507.10	
66/005	460030 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10A15 WAY	35	34	-1	35	9	018.00	9	018.00	9	018.00	
66/005	460040 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10 15 WAY	5	13	8	5	1	2,400.00	9	920.00	9	920.00	
66/005	460045 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10 15 WAY	30	31	1	30	1	402.86	1	402.86	1	402.86	
66/005	460050 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10 12 WAY (SPEC LV018)	7	37	30	7	7	1,658.50	49	755.00	49	755.00	
66/005	460055 PILLAR BOXES OUTDOOR WEATHERPROOF LR10 15 WAY (SPEC LV018)	37	42	5	37	7	1,619.53	8	097.67	8	097.67	
66/005	488005 STAYRODS GALVANISED 2.4M X 20MM C/W BASEPLATES	0	15	15	0	0	362.50	5	437.50	5	437.50	
66/005	492010 STRANDED GALV. STAYWIRE 7/3.35 P/50M ROLLS	11	9	-2	11	11	225.50	4	71.00	4	71.00	
66/005	90003 CONCRETE COVER SLABS 900MM X 900MM X 75MM	139	129	-10	139	1	1,510.00	15	100.00	15	100.00	
66/005	90017 MANHOLE COVER 9B 660 X 660MM WITH FRAME POLYMER CONC	0	1	1	0	0	470.76	470.76	470.76	470.76	470.76	
66/005	90027 MANHOLE COVER 2A LOCKABLE H/D ROAD 590 X 640MM & 4 HOI	0	117	117	0	0	1,902.50	222	592.50	222	592.50	
66/005	90028 MANHOLE COVER 2A LOCKABLE M/D 590 X 640MM & 4 HOLE FRA	0	16	16	0	0	1,128.94	18	063.04	18	063.04	
66/005	36070 PIPE GALV. 15MM MEDIUM B	0	20	20	0	0	176.00	3	520.00	3	520.00	
67/005	372010 CU. COND. CABLE 20MM X 2 CORE 660/1100V PVC.	0	119	119	0	0	62.81	7	474.86	7	474.86	
67/005	372030 CU. COND. CABLE 2.5MM X 2 CORE 660/1100V PVC.	2513	2551	38	2513	0	3.04	115.52	115.52	115.52	115.52	
67/005	372055 CU. COND. CABLE 4MM X 4 CORE PVC.	0	684	684	0	0	30.41	20	797.84	20	797.84	
67/005	372060 CU. COND. CABLE 4MM X 4 CORE PVC.	860	882	22	860	0	53.81	1	183.78	1	183.78	
67/005	372080 PILOT CABLE 0.9MM X 10 PAIR (CU. COND.)	2045	2140	95	2045	0	8.62	818.90	818.90	818.90	818.90	
68/005	414020 1.4M GROSS ANMS FOR CONCRETE POLES (DNRWG A13-15-3)	21	22	1	21	0	712.50	712.50	712.50	712.50	712.50	
68/005	468030 POLES WELDLESS STEEL TRANSMISSION (10.6M)	19	6	-13	19	3	644.97	47	384.61	47	384.61	
68/005	468035 POLES WELDLESS STEEL TRANSMISSION (9.25)	37	6	-31	37	3	3,200.00	99	200.00	99	200.00	
68/005	468041 POLES GALVANISED STEEL STREETLIGHT 11M WITH 1.8M OUTRETA	0	7	7	0	0	2,713.00	18	991.00	18	991.00	
68/005	468042 POLES STEEL STREETLT 10MM(H) LENGTH 11.5M + 5SPGOT	0	13	13	0	0	2,800.00	36	400.00	36	400.00	
68/005	468043 POLES STEEL STREETLT 12MM(H) LENGTH 13.7M + 2M SPGOT	0	7	7	0	0	3,680.00	110	400.00	110	400.00	
69/005	258035 METHYLATED SPENTS 750 MIL	132	150	18	132	0	13.00	234.00	234.00	234.00	234.00	
71/005	280005 PARAFFIN P/5 LITRE	17	18	1	17	17	97.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	
71/005	368010 AL. COND. CABLE 150MM X 4 CORE	34	87	53	34	0	6,911.20	6,911.20	6,911.20	6,911.20	6,911.20	
71/005	368015 AL. COND. CABLE 185MM X 4 CORE	240	264	24	240	0	155.76	3	738.24	3	738.24	
71/005	368020 AL. COND. CABLE 240MM X 4 CORE	474	430	-44	474	0	206.36	9	079.84	9	079.84	
71/005	368025 AL. COND. CABLE 300MM X 4 CORE	636	684	48	636	0	447.91	21	499.68	21	499.68	
71/005	368030 AL. COND. CABLE 300MM X 4 CORE	0	44	44	0	0	2,247.96	2	247.96	2	247.96	
71/005	368035 AL. COND. CABLE 300MM X 4 CORE	0	30	30	0	0	68.12	2	043.60	2	043.60	
71/005	368040 AL. COND. CABLE 350MM X 4 CORE	0	338	338	0	0	90.74	30	670.12	30	670.12	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Bin location	Item code	Item description	1st Count/balans	System Balances	Differences	Total Balances	Unit Prices	Total Variance	Obsolescence	Remainder of the
73/005	50115	REDUCER CAST IRON-PVC 250MM X 160 MM	0	3	3	0	323.00	569.00		569.00
73/005	52045	STEP COUPL 150MM CLASS 12 AC PIPE(D. 120MM)-150MM PVC	9	7	-2	9	1,420.00	(2,840.00)		2,840.00
73/005	52080	STEP COUPL 150MM CLASS 18 AC PIPE(D. 176MM)-150MM PVC	0	1	1	0	1,935.00	1,935.00		1,935.00
73/005	52085	STEP COUPL 150MM CLASS 24 AC PIPE(D. 182MM)-150MM PVC	1	2	1	1	2,213.00	2,213.00		2,213.00
73/005	52090	STEP COUPL 250MM CLASS 18 AC PIPE(D. 287MM)-250MM PVC	1	2	1	1	2,690.00	5,380.00		5,380.00
73/005	52235	STRAINER IN LINE 50MM WITH H/D STAINLESS STEEL SIEVE 16 BAI	8	10	2	8	2,436.00	4,872.00		4,872.00
73/005	54240	STRAINER IN LINE 80MM WITH H/D STAINLESS STEEL SIEVE 16 BAI	8	35	27	8	1,662.86	44,897.14		44,897.14
73/005	54245	STRAINER IN LINE 100MM WITH H/D STAINLESS STEEL SIEVE 16 BAI	12	15	3	12	1,950.00	5,850.00		5,850.00
73/005	46800	POLES CONCRETE H-DISTRIBUTION 9M	6	26	20	6	2,536.92	50,738.46		50,738.46
73/005	46804	POLES STEEL SRETTI 12MM(H) LENGTH 13.7M-2M DOUBLE SPIG	0	33	33	0	2,590.00	83,490.00		83,490.00
73/005	320048	GLOVES NAPPAL LEATHER PROSKIN 2.1/2"	14	59	45	14	4,110.00	184,950.00		184,950.00
73/005	90014	MANHOLE COVER (20MM) 665 X 440MM WITH FRAME POLYMER	0	111	111	0	484.37	4,925.20		4,925.20
73/005	90024	MANHOLE AND FRAME TYPE 3A LOCKABLE VALVE	0	11	11	0	2,700.00	29,700.00		29,700.00
73/005	90025	MANHOLE AND FRAME TYPE 3B LOCKABLE VALVE	4	16.79	12.79	4	1,735.54	2,296.32		2,296.32
73/005	312173	RAKES - PLASTIC LEAVE WIDE	23	30	7	23	1,795.54	1,256.78		1,256.78
73/005	16110	VALVES CAST IRON FRANGED 30MM	170	794	624	170	480.1	29,957.68		29,957.68
73/005	20190	COUPL CAST IRON SHORT COLLAR 150MM	0	55	55	0	1,732.50	55,287.50		55,287.50
73/005	20165	COUPL CAST IRON SHORT COLLAR 75MM	0	30	30	0	230.00	6,900.00		6,900.00
73/005	34015	FITTINGS PL ANGED CAST IRON A.C. 75 mm	0	30	30	0	135.00	4,050.00		4,050.00
73/005	39080	PIPE GALV. 40MM MEDIUM B	0	0	0	0	-	-		-
73/005	46060	PIPE HYDRAV THE CL. FOR A.C. PIPE TABLED 200mm	0	0	0	0	-	-		-
73/005	46110	J-FIECES Q. L CLASS D.A.C. 150 X 150MM BRANCHES FL	0	4	4	0	1,556.00	6,224.00		6,224.00
73/005	52071	ADAPTOR FEMALE POLYPROPYLENE 20MM X 1/2	0	89	89	0	16.99	1,512.11		1,512.11
73/005	92020	PIPE SERVICE 110MM X 6H	0	42	42	0	402.22	16,893.23		16,893.23
73/005	439015	PRODUCES 30MM YELLOW PLASTIC DURAGAGS WITH 3/2"	0	18	18	0	152.81	2,750.58		2,750.58
73/005	452025	MANISUBS 500 KVA WITH OIL RINGSMAN UNIT - TYPE C B	0	0	0	0	-	-		-
73/005	16020	VALVES BRKAS STOP 15MM SABS FIG 121 STOPCOCK CORRBA	0	0	0	0	-	-		-
73/005	16020	BRKAS OPE-WINDOW 62MM X 152MM MANILLA	50	70	20	50	315.00	6,300.00		6,300.00
73/005	16020	BRKAS OPE-WINDOW 62MM X 152MM MANILLA	0	28	28	0	33.24	930.72		930.72
								16,808,835.92	399,109.31	16,409,726.62
09/10	259015	BLUE SOAP 1KG	171	194	23	171	8.76	201.48	43.90	157.58
09/10	409015	BLUE SOAP 1KG	434	484	50	434	88.00	4300.00	0	4300.00
52005	38167	PIPE PVC CLASS 16 315MM	5	11	6	5	3,945.99	23,675.95	3,478.84	20,197.11
71005	510985	TRANSFORMERS 1250 KVA	0	7	7	0	201,848.46	1,412,625.20	314,420.00	1,098,205.20
71005	510110	TRANSFORMERS 25 KVA	0	21	21	0	19,503.40	408,697.31	339,548.00	70,149.31
71005	510125	TRANSFORMERS 315 KVA	0	9	9	0	65,751.84	598,013.12	189,162.00	408,851.12
71005	510140	TRANSFORMERS 500 KVA	0	1	1	0	80,886.36	80,886.36	161,772.72	(80,886.36)
71005	510145	TRANSFORMERS 800 KVA	0	12	12	0	2,045,124.00	667,460.00	1,377,664.00	2,998,833.06
								4,662,819.42	1,675,866.36	2,986,953.06
								21,471,655.34		19,596,655.68

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Bin location	Item code	Item description	Final Count/ balances	System Balances	Difference	Totals Balances	Unit Prices	Total Variance	Obsolescenc	Remainder of the variance
66005	374025	CU COND CABLE 240X3 CORE 33KV XLPE TYPE B MDPE CU WIF	0	285	285	170	1 084.24	309 008.40	79 617.35	229 391.05

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Preparation Instructions			
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg		
CFO Name:	Godfrey Ditsele		
Tel:	014 590 3129	Fax:	
E-Mail:	gditsele@rustenburg@rustenburg.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	30 September 202		
MTREF:	2020	Budget Year:	2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information		
Name Votes & Sub-Votes			
Printing Instructions		Important documents which provide essential assistance	
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>		<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u>	Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets		<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>	Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets		<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>		<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>	Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets		<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>	Click to view

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		Set name on 'Instructions' sheet 1 Grade in Terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg	
Grade	5	
Province	NW NORTH WEST	
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za	
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	550	
City / Town	Rustenburg	
Postal Code	0299	
Street address		
Building	Missionary Mpheni House	
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd	
City / Town	Rustenburg	
Postal Code	0300	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	014 590 3111	
Fax number	014 590 3006	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	ME KHUNOU	Name
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number
Cell number	082 561 3442	Cell number
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	V Makona	Name
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number
Cell number	083 445 4406	Cell number
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	830826 5575 083	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name
Telephone number	014 590 3312	Telephone number
Cell number	066 304 1193	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	gditsele@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	610119 0692 087	ID Number	781028 5394 081
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Vivian Mdhluhi	Name	Mmileng Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3887	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	072 521 7432	Cell number	072 322 0296
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870707 1153 086	ID Number	850819 0390 082
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Julia Kwathai	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	j.kwathai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870814 0721 085	ID Number	831220 5947 089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Tshepiso Tapile	Name	Tsholo Sereme
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	061 073 2312
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9203040647084	ID Number	9206286167089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Refilwe Kgwadi	Name	Kgomotso Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	0739726292	Cell number	0620433001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rgkwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9307120433081	ID Number	8909235862087
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Remotilwe Monageng	Name	Zwelithini Nkosi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	060 466 5768
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 September 2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	398,240	398,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,240	424,524	444,052	
Service charges	3,339,986	3,339,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,339,986	3,527,025	3,689,268	
Investment revenue	27,312	27,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,312	35,632	40,016	
Transfers recognised - operational	868,506	868,506	-	-	-	99,666	-	99,666	968,172	962,896	1,065,161	
Other own revenue	556,705	556,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,705	575,249	598,965	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,190,749	5,190,749	-	-	-	99,666	-	99,666	5,290,415	5,525,327	5,837,463	
Employee costs	792,398	792,398	-	-	-	5,422	-	5,422	797,820	828,848	866,975	
Remuneration of councillors	64,306	64,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,306	67,265	70,359	
Depreciation & asset impairment	507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554,955	
Finance charges	43,444	43,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,444	45,443	47,533	
Materials and bulk purchases	1,376,489	1,376,489	-	-	-	63,030	-	63,030	1,439,519	1,450,896	1,529,154	
Transfers and grants	18,684	18,684	50	-	-	-	-	50	18,734	19,543	20,442	
Other expenditure	1,523,551	1,523,551	335	-	-	14,214	-	14,549	1,538,100	1,553,755	1,577,595	
Total Expenditure	4,326,090	4,326,090	385	-	-	82,666	-	83,051	4,409,141	4,496,299	4,667,013	
Surplus/(Deficit)	864,659	864,659	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	881,274	1,029,027	1,170,450	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	459,086	459,086	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	611,404	611,404	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	
Transfers recognised - capital	459,086	459,086	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630	
Borrowing	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	25,000	25,000	
Internally generated funds	27,319	27,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,319	85,567	87,044	
Total sources of capital funds	611,404	611,404	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	
Financial position												
Total current assets	2,047,729	2,047,729	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	2,064,344	3,610,020	5,439,913	
Total non current assets	10,585,949	10,585,949	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	10,545,949	11,247,806	11,941,582	
Total current liabilities	1,533,038	1,533,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,533,038	1,343,959	1,292,151	
Total non current liabilities	1,150,356	1,150,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,356	1,215,424	1,200,047	
Community wealth/Equity	9,950,284	9,950,284	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	9,926,899	12,298,442	14,889,296	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	2,080,914	2,080,914	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	2,057,529	2,338,371	2,574,083	
Net cash from (used) investing	(597,370)	(597,370)	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	(557,370)	(606,972)	(660,319)	
Net cash from (used) financing	22,025	22,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,025	(82,712)	(87,666)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,736,203	1,736,203	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,752,818	3,385,264	5,211,362	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	1,737,120	1,737,120	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,753,735	3,386,222	5,212,365	
Application of cash and investments	1,267,042	1,267,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,267,042	1,136,451	1,073,102	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	470,078	470,078	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	486,693	2,249,772	4,139,263	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	10,584,890	10,584,890	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	10,544,890	11,246,699	11,940,424	
Depreciation & asset impairment	507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554,955	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	431,662	431,662	(22,284)	-	-	(7,068)	-	(29,352)	402,311	331,178	364,533	
Repairs and Maintenance	18,070	18,070	68,623	-	-	2,635	-	71,258	89,328	19,041	19,979	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	109,811	109,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,811	112,771	115,868	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	23	30	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 September 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousands	1, 4												
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		851,008	851,008	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	858,008	896,704	944,162	
Executive and council		20,282	20,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,282	28,215	32,191	
Finance and administration		830,725	830,725	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	837,725	868,489	911,971	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28,627	28,627	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	28,242	29,958	31,261	
Community and social services		4,383	4,383	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	3,998	4,599	4,735	
Sport and recreation		510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	533	558	
Public safety		20,152	20,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,152	21,079	22,049	
Housing		3,581	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,581	3,746	3,918	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122,558	122,558	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	117,901	123,166	129,680	
Planning and development		37,332	37,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,332	33,188	34,766	
Road transport		85,226	85,226	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	80,569	89,978	94,914	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		4,546,778	4,546,778	-	-	-	57,708	-	57,708	4,604,486	4,881,080	5,185,634	
Energy sources		2,435,325	2,435,325	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500	2,484,825	2,589,112	2,740,500	
Water management		941,132	941,132	-	-	-	28,208	-	28,208	969,340	1,010,263	1,064,972	
Waste water management		923,317	923,317	-	-	-	(30,000)	-	(30,000)	893,317	1,011,118	1,092,068	
Waste management		247,004	247,004	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	257,004	270,587	288,094	
Other		100,864	100,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,864	105,504	110,357	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,649,835	5,649,835	-	-	-	59,666	-	59,666	5,709,501	6,036,412	6,401,093	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		768,081	768,081	(293)	-	-	-	-	(293)	767,789	781,731	862,479	
Executive and council		261,038	261,038	(119)	-	-	-	-	(119)	260,919	274,141	285,880	
Finance and administration		505,839	505,839	(78)	-	-	-	-	(78)	505,761	506,319	575,259	
Internal audit		1,205	1,205	(96)	-	-	-	-	(96)	1,109	1,271	1,340	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		482,986	482,986	898	-	-	4,615	-	5,513	488,499	506,979	529,741	
Community and social services		76,210	76,210	1,119	-	-	(385)	-	734	76,943	80,933	86,662	
Sport and recreation		103,224	103,224	(436)	-	-	-	-	(436)	102,789	109,331	115,646	
Public safety		280,222	280,222	215	-	-	5,000	-	5,215	285,437	292,033	301,336	
Housing		23,330	23,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,330	24,681	26,096	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		174,171	174,171	(220)	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,877)	169,294	190,071	203,046	
Planning and development		73,567	73,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,567	83,381	90,632	
Road transport		94,931	94,931	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	90,274	100,617	105,983	
Environmental protection		5,674	5,674	(220)	-	-	-	-	(220)	5,454	6,073	6,431	
<i>Trading services</i>		2,899,912	2,899,912	-	-	-	82,708	-	82,708	2,982,620	3,016,527	3,070,703	
Energy sources		1,471,428	1,471,428	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500	1,520,928	1,546,392	1,578,788	
Water management		885,482	885,482	-	-	-	23,208	-	23,208	908,690	930,351	943,748	
Waste water management		264,230	264,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,230	246,054	239,630	
Waste management		278,773	278,773	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	288,773	293,730	308,537	
Other		939	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	991	1,045	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,326,090	4,326,090	385	-	-	82,666	-	83,051	4,409,142	4,496,299	4,667,013	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30 September 2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand													
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		851,008	851,008	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	858,008	896,704	944,162	
Executive and council		20,282	20,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,282	28,215	32,191	
Mayor and Council		20,282	20,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,282	28,215	32,191	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		830,725	830,725	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	837,725	868,489	911,971	
Administrative and Corporate Support		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	46	48	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		828,346	828,346	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	835,346	866,000	909,367	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	452	472	
Information Technology		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13	
Legal Services		1,333	1,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,333	1,394	1,458	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		551	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	576	603	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		28,627	28,627	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	28,242	29,958	31,261	
Community and social services		4,383	4,383	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	3,998	4,599	4,735	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		383	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	400	419	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		2,207	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,207	2,309	2,415	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		1,794	1,794	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	1,409	1,890	1,902	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	533	558	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	314	328	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	220	230	
Public safety		20,152	20,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,152	21,079	22,049	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		18,504	18,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,504	19,355	20,245	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,648	1,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,648	1,724	1,804	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		3,581	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,581	3,746	3,918	
Housing		3,581	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,581	3,746	3,918	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		122,588	122,588	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	117,901	123,166	129,680	
Planning and development		37,332	37,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,332	33,188	34,766	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		3,596	3,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,596	3,762	3,935	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		15,122	15,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,122	15,817	16,545	
Project Management Unit		18,614	18,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	13,609	14,286	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		85,226	85,226	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	80,569	89,978	94,914	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Public Transport	85,102	85,102				(4,657)		(4,657)	80,445	89,849	94,779
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-							-	-	-
Roads	124	124							124	130	136
Taxi Ranks	-	-							-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-							-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-							-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-							-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-							-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-							-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-							-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-							-	-	-
Trading services	4,546,778	4,546,778	-	-	-	57,708	-	57,708	4,604,486	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources	2,435,325	2,435,325	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500	2,484,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Electricity	2,435,325	2,435,325	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500	2,484,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-							-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-							-	-	-
Water management	941,132	941,132	-	-	-	28,208	-	28,208	969,340	1,010,263	1,064,972
Water Treatment	417,810	417,810							417,810	442,022	462,355
Water Distribution	523,322	523,322				28,208		28,208	551,530	568,241	602,617
Water Storage	-	-							-	-	-
Waste water management	923,317	923,317	-	-	-	(30,000)	-	(30,000)	893,317	1,011,118	1,092,068
Public Toilets	-	-							-	-	-
Sewerage	464,231	464,231				10,000		10,000	474,231	500,033	528,438
Storm Water Management	459,086	459,086				(40,000)		(40,000)	419,086	511,085	563,630
Waste Water Treatment	-	-							-	-	-
Waste management	247,004	247,004	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	257,004	270,587	288,094
Recycling	-	-							-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	151,811	151,811							151,811	160,294	167,668
Solid Waste Removal	95,193	95,193				10,000		10,000	105,193	110,293	120,426
Street Cleaning	-	-							-	-	-
Other	100,864	100,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,864	105,504	110,357
Abattoirs	-	-							-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-							-	-	-
Foresby	-	-							-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	100,864	100,864							100,864	105,504	110,357
Markets	-	-							-	-	-
Tourism	-	-							-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	5,649,835	5,649,835	-	-	-	59,666	-	59,666	5,709,501	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure - Functional	768,081	768,081	(293)	-	-	-	-	(293)	767,789	781,731	862,479
Municipal governance and administration	261,038	261,038	(119)	-	-	-	-	(119)	260,919	274,141	285,880
Executive and council	131,180	131,180							131,180	137,581	145,009
Mayor and Council	129,859	129,859	(119)					(119)	129,739	136,560	140,872
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	505,839	505,839	(78)					(78)	505,761	506,319	575,259
Finance and administration	40,681	40,681							40,681	43,170	45,397
Administrative and Corporate Support	353,647	353,647							353,647	347,735	409,542
Asset Management	14	14							14	15	15
Fleet Management	23,772	23,772							23,772	24,517	25,571
Human Resources	27,973	27,973							27,973	29,682	31,128
Information Technology	17,533	17,533							17,533	18,528	19,579
Legal Services	-	-							-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	42,071	42,071	(78)					(78)	41,993	42,517	43,862
Property Services	-	-							-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-							-	-	-
Security Services	-	-							-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	148	148							148	156	165
Valuation Service	-	-							-	-	-
Internal audit	1,205	1,205	(96)					(96)	1,109	1,271	1,340
Governance Function	1,205	1,205	(96)					(96)	1,109	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety	482,986	482,986	898			4,615		5,513	488,499	506,979	529,741
Community and social services	76,210	76,210	1,119			(385)		734	76,943	80,933	86,662
Aged Care	14	14							14	14	15
Agricultural	-	-							-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-							-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8,695	8,695	(300)					(300)	8,395	9,478	10,059
Child Care Facilities	-	-							-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	41,347	41,347	1,009					1,009	42,355	44,713	49,416
Consumer Protection	-	-							-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-							-	-	-
Disaster Management	64	64							64	67	71
Education	-	-							-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-							-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-							-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-							-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	26,091	26,091	410			(385)		25	26,116	26,660	27,102
Literacy Programmes	-	-							-	-	-
Media Services	-	-							-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-							-	-	-
Population Development	-	-							-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-							-	-	-
Theatres	-	-							-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-							-	-	-
Sport and recreation	103,224	103,224	(436)					(436)	102,789	109,331	115,646
Beaches and Jetties	-	-							-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-							-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	40,354	40,354	2					2	40,355	42,784	45,374
Recreational Facilities	11,965	11,965	(329)					(329)	11,636	12,670	13,410
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,906	50,906	(108)					(108)	50,797	53,877	56,862
Public safety	280,222	280,222	215			5,000		5,215	285,437	292,033	301,336
Civil Defence	-	-							-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Cleansing													
Control of Public Nuisances	1,826	1,826								1,826	1,847	1,868	
Fencing and Fences	-	-								-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	108,381	108,381	425			5,000		5,425	113,806	113,589	115,773		
Licensing and Control of Animals	133,579	133,579	(110)					(110)	133,469	139,924	145,541		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	36,438	36,438	(100)					(100)	36,338	36,673	38,154		
Pounds	-	-							-	-	-		
Housing	23,330	23,330							23,330	24,681	26,096		
Housing	23,330	23,330							23,330	24,681	26,096		
Informal Settlements													
Health													
Ambulance													
Health Services													
Laboratory Services													
Food Control													
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable													
Vector Control													
Chemical Safety													
Economic and environmental services	174,171	174,171	(220)			(4,657)		(4,877)	169,294	190,071	203,046		
Planning and development	73,567	73,567							73,567	83,381	90,632		
Billboards													
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDDs)	2,801	2,801							2,801	2,975	3,161		
Central City Improvement District													
Development Facilitation													
Economic Development/Planning	27,596	27,596							27,596	42,216	47,316		
Regional Planning and Development	4,893	4,893	(300)					(300)	4,593	5,217	5,053		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	32,842	32,842	300					300	33,142	32,959	35,088		
Enforcement, and City Engineer	5,435	5,435							5,435	13	14		
Project Management Unit													
Provincial Planning													
Support to Local Municipalities													
Road transport	94,931	94,931				(4,657)		(4,657)	90,274	100,617	105,983		
Public Transport	71,654	71,654				(4,657)		(4,657)	66,997	75,596	79,916		
Road and Traffic Regulation													
Roads	23,276	23,276							23,276	25,021	26,067		
Taxi Ranks													
Environmental protection	5,674	5,674	(220)					(220)	5,454	6,073	6,431		
Biodiversity and Landscape													
Coastal Protection													
Indigenous Forests													
Nature Conservation													
Pollution Control	5,674	5,674	(220)					(220)	5,454	6,073	6,431		
Soil Conservation													
Trading services	2,899,912	2,899,912				82,708		82,708	2,982,620	3,016,527	3,070,703		
Energy sources	1,471,428	1,471,428				49,500		49,500	1,520,928	1,546,392	1,578,788		
Electricity	1,466,955	1,466,955				49,500		49,500	1,516,455	1,541,667	1,573,799		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4,472	4,472							4,472	4,725	4,989		
Nonelectric Energy													
Water management	885,482	885,482				23,208		23,208	908,690	930,351	943,748		
Water Treatment													
Water Distribution	885,482	885,482				23,208		23,208	908,690	930,351	943,748		
Water Storage													
Waste water management	264,230	264,230							264,230	246,054	239,630		
Public Toilets	4,044	4,044							4,044	4,145	4,259		
Sewerage	260,167	260,167							260,167	241,889	235,350		
Storm Water Management	19	19							19	20	21		
Waste Water Treatment													
Waste management	278,773	278,773				10,000		10,000	288,773	293,730	308,537		
Recycling													
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	7,247	7,247							7,247	7,696	8,166		
Solid Waste Removal	271,526	271,526				10,000		10,000	281,526	286,034	300,371		
Street Cleaning													
Other	939	939							939	991	1,045		
Abattoirs													
Air Transport													
Forestry													
Licensing and Regulation	939	939							939	991	1,045		
Markets													
Tourism													
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,326,090	4,326,090	385	-	-	82,666	-	83,051	4,409,142	4,496,299	4,667,013	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 September 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		415,635	415,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,635	434,690	454,618
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,949	19,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,949	15,006	15,747
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	510	533
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		433,702	433,702	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	440,701	460,265	487,714
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		121,017	121,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,017	126,583	132,406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		19,329	19,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,329	20,218	21,148
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,696	3,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,696	3,866	4,044
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		251,177	251,177	-	-	-	9,615	-	9,615	260,792	274,966	292,599
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4,084,664	4,084,664	-	-	-	47,708	-	47,708	4,132,372	4,383,555	4,658,122
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		85,227	85,227	-	-	-	(4,657)	-	(4,657)	80,570	89,978	94,914
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		214,952	214,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,952	226,774	239,247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,649,835	5,649,835	-	-	-	59,666	-	59,666	5,709,501	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		95,833	95,833	35,236	-	-	-	-	35,236	131,069	99,809	111,010
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		91,172	91,172	(6)	-	-	-	-	(6)	91,166	89,439	92,643
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		79,541	79,541	7,568	-	-	-	-	7,568	87,108	83,680	88,054
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221,994	221,994	(7,568)	-	-	-	-	(7,568)	214,426	228,150	261,427
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		279,432	279,432	0	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	284,432	291,279	300,621
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		63,862	63,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,862	65,829	69,394
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		27,596	27,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,596	42,216	47,316
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		524,038	524,038	(17,050)	-	-	9,615	-	(7,435)	516,603	550,561	573,559
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2,469,821	2,469,821	25,847	-	-	72,708	-	98,555	2,568,376	2,568,886	2,592,141
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		307,554	307,554	(2,000)	-	-	(4,657)	-	(6,657)	300,897	304,543	340,519
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		165,247	165,247	(41,641)	-	-	-	-	(41,641)	123,606	171,907	190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,326,090	4,326,090	385	-	-	82,666	-	83,051	4,409,142	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,386)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30 September 2020

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year #1	Budget Year #2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		415,635	415,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,635	434,690	454,618
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		415,635	415,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,635	434,690	454,618
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,949	19,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,949	15,006	15,747
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		18,614	18,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,614	13,609	14,286
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		1,333	1,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,333	1,394	1,458
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	510	533
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	46	48
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	452	472
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		433,702	433,702	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	440,701	460,285	487,714	
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		28,442	28,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,442	28,477	36,142	
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		3,369	3,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,369	3,524	3,686	
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		398,240	398,240	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	405,240	424,524	444,052	
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700	
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		551	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	576	603	
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,464	1,531	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		121,017	121,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,017	126,583	132,406	
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		873	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	913	955	
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		8,221	8,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,221	8,599	8,995	
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		111,426	111,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,426	116,552	121,913	
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		497	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	519	543	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		19,329	19,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,329	20,218	21,148	
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		513	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	537	561	
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		14,657	14,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,657	15,331	16,036	
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		3,781	3,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,781	3,955	4,137	
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		378	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	395	413	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,696	3,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,696	3,866	4,044	
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,271	1,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,271	1,330	1,391	
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	60	
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING		2,150	2,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,150	2,240	2,352	
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	230	241	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		251,177	251,177	-	-	-	9,615	-	9,615	260,792	274,966	292,599	
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		1,784	1,784	-	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	1,409	1,890	1,902	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	353	353	19,093					19,093	19,446	372	392
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	7,111	7,111	10,784					10,784	17,895	7,610	8,075
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	13,605	13,605	-					-	13,605	14,379	15,198
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	435	435	68,943					68,943	69,378	435	75,300
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	69,378	69,378	(63,585)					(63,585)	5,794	71,770	6,494
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1,867	1,867	-					-	1,867	1,984	2,107
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	2,931	2,931	-					-	2,931	3,098	3,275
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	153	153	-					-	153	161	170
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	91,172	91,172	(9)	-	-	-	-	(9)	91,166	89,439	92,543
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	36,146	36,146	-					-	36,146	37,256	37,500
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	7,200	7,200	(9)					(9)	7,194	7,634	8,099
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	1,919	1,919	-					-	1,919	2,035	2,158
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	97	97	-					-	97	102	107
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	9,817	9,817	-					-	9,817	10,426	11,072
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	18,452	18,452	-					-	18,452	13,450	14,119
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	17,541	17,541	-					-	17,541	18,536	19,587
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	79,541	79,541	7,568	-	-	-	-	7,568	87,108	83,680	88,054
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	3,017	3,017	-					-	3,017	3,204	3,403
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	27,973	27,973	7,568					7,568	35,540	29,682	31,128
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	14,465	14,465	-					-	14,465	15,345	15,276
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	21,134	21,134	-					-	21,134	21,300	22,637
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	12,952	12,952	-					-	12,952	14,149	14,609
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	221,994	221,994	(7,568)	-	-	-	-	(7,568)	214,426	228,150	261,427
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	11,632	11,632	(832)					(832)	10,800	10,159	11,717
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	113,564	113,564	832					832	114,386	114,897	142,677
4.3 - 076 - BILLING	27,568	27,568	-					-	27,568	28,659	30,279
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	29,806	29,806	(7,568)					(7,568)	22,238	30,986	31,241
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	13,683	13,683	-					-	13,683	15,918	17,112
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	25,740	25,740	-					-	25,740	27,531	28,401
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	279,432	279,432	0	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	284,432	291,279	300,621
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	5,623	5,623	15			-		15	5,638	5,908	5,211
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	48,829	48,829	0			5,000		5,000	53,829	50,280	50,482
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	79,176	79,176	200			-		200	79,376	83,183	86,294
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	111,124	111,124	(115)			-		(115)	111,009	116,997	122,347
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	34,681	34,681	(100)			-		(100)	34,581	34,911	36,287
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	63,862	63,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,862	65,828	69,394
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	3,054	3,054	-			-		-	3,054	3,224	3,443
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	28,214	28,214	(496)			-		(496)	25,719	25,568	27,164
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	4,999	4,999	496			-		496	5,495	5,304	5,625
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION	23,330	23,330	-			-		-	23,330	24,681	26,056
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6,264	6,264	-			-		-	6,264	6,651	7,066
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	27,596	27,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,596	42,216	47,316
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	4,570	4,570	-			-		-	4,570	5,375	5,702
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SME DEVELOPMENT	9,925	9,925	-			-		-	9,925	15,101	16,012
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	5,627	5,627	(700)			-		(700)	4,927	8,928	11,412
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	7,474	7,474	700			-		700	8,174	12,812	14,188
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	524,038	524,038	(17,050)	-	-	9,615	-	(7,435)	516,603	550,561	573,559
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	8,182	8,182	4,041			-		4,041	12,223	8,209	9,260
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	26,091	26,091	410			-		25	26,116	26,660	27,102
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	8,695	8,695	(300)			-		(300)	8,395	9,478	10,059
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	33,167	33,167	(3,032)			-		(3,032)	30,135	36,506	40,158
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	40,354	40,354	2			-		2	40,355	42,784	45,374
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	50,906	50,906	(108)			-		(108)	50,797	53,877	56,802
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	11,965	11,965	(329)			-		(329)	11,636	12,670	13,410
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	5,674	5,674	(220)			-		(220)	5,454	6,073	6,431
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	38,753	38,753	(78)			-		(78)	38,675	39,655	45,453
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	300,252	300,252	(17,435)			10,000		(7,435)	292,817	314,648	319,450
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	2,469,821	2,469,821	25,847	-	-	72,708	-	98,555	2,568,376	2,568,896	2,592,141

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	398,240	398,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2,312,534	2,312,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
Service charges - water revenue	2	499,244	499,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	378,176	378,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,176	399,354	417,724
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	150,032	150,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,032	158,434	165,722
Rental of facilities and equipment		10,498	10,498						-	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		27,312	27,312						-	27,312	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		395,409	395,409						-	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received		-	-						-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,000	9,000						-	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		11,913	11,913						-	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		100,849	100,849						-	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and subsidies		868,506	868,506				99,666		99,666	968,172	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue	2	15,001	15,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,001	15,691	16,413
Gains		14,035	14,035						-	14,035	14,680	15,356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,190,749	5,190,749	-	-	-	99,666	-	99,666	5,290,415	5,525,327	5,837,463
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		792,398	792,398	-	-	-	5,422	-	5,422	797,820	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		64,306	64,306						-	64,306	67,265	70,359
Debt impairment		898,087	898,087						-	898,087	890,769	870,004
Depreciation & asset impairment		507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges		43,444	43,444						-	43,444	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases		1,358,419	1,358,419	-	-	-	63,208	-	63,208	1,421,627	1,431,855	1,509,175
Other materials		18,070	18,070				(178)		(178)	17,892	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		394,970	394,970	-	-	-	15,199	-	15,199	410,169	421,883	455,392
Transfers and subsidies		18,684	18,684	50					50	18,734	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure		230,495	230,495	335	-	-	(985)	-	(650)	229,845	241,103	252,199
Losses									-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4,326,090	4,326,090	385	-	-	82,666	-	83,051	4,409,141	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/(Deficit)		864,659	864,659	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	881,274	1,029,027	1,170,450
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		459,086	459,086				(40,000)		(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080
Taxation									-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080
Attributable to minorities									-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12,419	12,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,419	13,000	13,138
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,600	1,380
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,950	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	11,944	12,063
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	9,527	9,555
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	8,900	9,110
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		21,210	21,210	-	-	-	(8,760)	-	(8,760)	12,450	11,726	11,206
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		312,400	312,400	-	-	-	(19,260)	-	(19,260)	293,140	378,958	422,831
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256,726	256,726	-	-	-	(11,980)	-	(11,980)	244,746	185,997	196,411
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	611,404	611,404	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30 September 2020

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12,419	12,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,419	13,000	13,138
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,000	13,138
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,600	1,360
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,600	1,360
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,950	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	11,944	12,063
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	240
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,993	1,768
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	2,073	1,863
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		1,250	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	2,650	1,289
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	5,139	6,903
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	9,527	9,555
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	6,000	6,000
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	3,000	3,000
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	555
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	8,900	9,110
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	1,792	1,889

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		611,404	611,404	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	611,404	611,404	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		704,207	704,207							704,207	1,278,297	1,875,058
Call investment deposits	1	1,031,996	1,031,996	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,048,611	2,106,966	3,336,304
Consumer debtors	1	183,283	183,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,283	90,615	88,239
Other debtors		107,001	107,001							107,001	111,923	117,072
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,015	1,015							1,015	1,061	1,110
Inventory		20,227	20,227							20,227	21,157	22,130
Total current assets		2,047,729	2,047,729	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	2,064,344	3,610,020	5,439,913
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables												
Investments		917	917							917	959	1,003
Investment property		374,321	374,321							374,321	391,540	409,551
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	10,209,729	10,209,729	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	10,169,729	10,854,280	11,529,954
Biological												
Intangible		840	840							840	879	919
Other non-current assets		142	142							142	148	155
Total non current assets		10,585,949	10,585,949	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	10,545,949	11,247,806	11,941,582
TOTAL ASSETS		12,633,678	12,633,678	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	12,610,293	14,857,826	17,381,495
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		92,496	92,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,496	96,751	101,201
Consumer deposits		50,808	50,808							50,808	53,145	55,590
Trade and other payables		1,364,838	1,364,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,364,838	1,168,022	1,108,121
Provisions		24,896	24,896							24,896	26,042	27,239
Total current liabilities		1,533,038	1,533,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,533,038	1,343,959	1,292,151
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	888,000	888,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions	1	262,356	262,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,356	274,424	287,047
Total non current liabilities		1,150,356	1,150,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,356	1,215,424	1,200,047
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,683,393	2,683,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,683,393	2,559,383	2,492,199
NET ASSETS	2	9,950,284	9,950,284	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	9,926,899	12,298,442	14,889,296
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9,681,304	9,681,304	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	9,657,919	12,021,100	14,603,206
Reserves		268,980	268,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,980	277,343	286,090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9,950,284	9,950,284	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	9,926,899	12,298,442	14,889,296

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	8	9	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	5	6	7	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		309,140	309,140						-	309,140	334,243	360,052
Service charges		2,794,986	2,794,986						-	2,794,986	3,008,925	3,203,668
Other revenue		147,260	147,260						-	147,260	154,034	161,120
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	868,506	868,506			99,666		99,666	99,666	968,172	962,896	1,065,161
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	459,086	459,086			(40,000)		(40,000)	(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630
Interest		422,721	422,721						-	422,721	442,166	462,506
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2,858,658)	(2,858,658)	(335)		(82,666)		(83,001)	(83,001)	(2,941,659)	(3,009,994)	(3,174,080)
Finance charges		(43,444)	(43,444)					-	(43,444)	(43,444)	(45,443)	(47,533)
Transfers and Grants	1	(18,684)	(18,684)	(50)				(50)	(50)	(18,734)	(19,543)	(20,442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2,080,914	2,080,914	(385)	-	-	(23,000)	-	(23,385)	2,057,529	2,338,371	2,574,083
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14,035	14,035						-	14,035	14,680	15,356
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(611,404)	(611,404)			40,000		40,000	40,000	(571,404)	(621,652)	(675,674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(597,370)	(597,370)	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	(557,370)	(606,972)	(660,319)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		125,000	125,000						-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,398	2,398						-	2,398	2,508	2,624
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(105,373)	(105,373)						-	(105,373)	(110,220)	(115,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		22,025	22,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,025	(82,712)	(87,666)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1,505,569	1,505,569	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,522,184	1,648,687	1,826,098
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	230,634	230,634						-	230,634	1,736,576	3,385,264
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,736,203	1,736,203	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,752,818	3,385,264	5,211,362

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,736,203	1,736,203	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,752,818	3,385,264	5,211,362
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	917	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	959	1,003
Cash and investments available:		1,737,120	1,737,120	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	1,753,735	3,386,222	5,212,365
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		145,371	145,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,371	125,000	100,000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(14,321)	(14,321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,321)	(13,882)	(14,578)
Other working capital requirements	2	979,526	979,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	979,526	865,679	824,694
Other provisions		24,896	24,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,896	26,042	27,239
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		131,570	131,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,570	133,611	135,747
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,267,042	1,267,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,267,042	1,136,451	1,073,102
Surplus(shortfall)		470,078	470,078	(385)	-	-	17,000	-	16,615	486,693	2,249,772	4,139,263

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	179,742	179,742	9,530	-	-	(20,179)	-	(10,648)	169,094	290,474	311,141
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		43,953	43,953	-	-	-	18,956	-	18,956	62,909	64,707	67,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		15,500	15,500	-	-	-	(1,200)	-	(1,200)	14,300	36,000	36,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		78,740	78,740	-	-	-	(33,740)	-	(33,740)	45,000	90,963	94,755
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		19,195	19,195	-	-	-	(4,195)	-	(4,195)	15,000	30,000	45,480
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		157,388	157,388	-	-	-	(20,179)	-	(20,179)	137,209	241,837	263,411
<i>Community Facilities</i>		12,800	12,800	(10,750)	-	-	-	-	(10,750)	2,050	33,934	32,144
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	800
<i>Community Assets</i>		12,800	12,800	(10,750)	-	-	-	-	(10,750)	2,050	34,634	32,944
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	9,694	-	-	-	-	9,694	9,694	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	9,694	-	-	-	-	9,694	9,694	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1,676	1,676	(1,676)	-	-	-	-	(1,676)	-	3,396	3,420
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>	6	1,676	1,676	(1,676)	-	-	-	-	(1,676)	-	3,396	3,420
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1,075	1,075	1,874	-	-	-	-	1,874	2,949	1,550	1,845
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		5,087	5,087	3,704	-	-	-	-	3,704	8,791	6,866	7,450
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,116	1,116	1,784	-	-	-	-	1,784	2,900	2,172	2,041
<i>Transport Assets</i>		600	600	(100)	-	-	-	-	(100)	500	20	30
<i>Land</i>		-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	431,662	431,662	(46,064)	-	-	(122,664)	-	(168,728)	262,935	331,178	364,533
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		269,145	269,145	-	-	-	(147,204)	-	(147,204)	121,941	154,343	175,127
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10,800	10,800	(20,000)	-	-	114,200	-	94,200	105,000	13,600	14,750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		80,000	80,000	-	-	-	(70,000)	-	(70,000)	10,000	63,363	72,652
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		40,500	40,500	-	-	-	(19,660)	-	(19,660)	20,840	36,080	37,218
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		16,324	16,324	(16,324)	-	-	-	-	(16,324)	-	36,665	38,645
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		416,769	416,769	(36,324)	-	-	(122,664)	-	(158,988)	257,781	304,051	338,393
<i>Community Facilities</i>		8,400	8,400	(8,200)	-	-	-	-	(8,200)	200	11,000	10,225
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)	-	-	-
<i>Community Assets</i>		8,630	8,630	(8,430)	-	-	-	-	(8,430)	200	11,000	10,225
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		3,000	3,000	1,954	-	-	-	-	1,954	4,954	3,000	3,000
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>	6	3,000	3,000	1,954	-	-	-	-	1,954	4,954	3,000	3,000
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1,000	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	1,600	1,360
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	555
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		2,000	2,000	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	6,000	6,000
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	23,780	-	-	115,596	-	139,376	139,376	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	71,596	-	71,596	71,596	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	20,000	-	-	20,500	-	40,500	40,500	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	18,500	-	18,500	18,500	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure			20,000			115,596		135,596	135,596			
Community Facilities			2,200					2,200	2,200			
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Community Assets			2,200					2,200	2,200			
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings			80					80	80			
Housing			1,500					1,500	1,500			
Other Assets	6		1,580					1,580	1,580			
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	611,404	611,404	(12,753)		(27,247)		(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	
Roads Infrastructure		313,098	313,098			(56,652)		(56,652)	256,446	219,050	242,127	
Storm water Infrastructure										20,000	20,000	
Electrical Infrastructure		26,300	26,300	(20,000)		118,000		98,000	124,300	49,600	50,750	
Water Supply Infrastructure		158,740	158,740	20,000		(83,240)		(63,240)	95,500	154,326	167,408	
Sanitation Infrastructure		59,695	59,695			(5,355)		(5,355)	54,340	66,080	82,698	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,324	16,324	(16,324)				(16,324)		36,832	38,821	
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		574,157	574,157	(16,324)		(27,247)		(43,571)	530,586	545,888	601,804	
Community Facilities		21,200	21,200	(16,750)				(16,750)	4,450	44,934	42,369	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		230	230	(230)				(230)		700	800	
Community Assets		21,430	21,430	(16,980)				(16,980)	4,450	45,634	43,169	
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating				9,694				9,694	9,694	5,000	5,000	
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties				9,694				9,694	9,694	5,000	5,000	
Operational Buildings		4,676	4,676	358				358	5,034	6,396	6,420	
Housing				1,500				1,500	1,500			
Other Assets		4,676	4,676	1,858				1,858	6,534	6,396	6,420	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		264	264	2,737				2,737	3,000			
Intangible Assets		264	264	2,737				2,737	3,000			
Computer Equipment		2,075	2,075	874				874	2,949	3,150	3,205	
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,087	5,087	3,704				3,704	8,791	7,393	8,005	
Machinery and Equipment		1,116	1,116	1,784				1,784	2,900	2,172	2,041	
Transport Assets		600	600	(100)				(100)	500	20	30	
Land		2,000	2,000						2,000	6,000	6,000	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	611,404	611,404	(12,753)		(27,247)		(40,000)	571,404	621,652	675,674	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,584,890	10,584,890			(40,000)		(40,000)	10,544,890	11,246,699	11,940,424	
Roads Infrastructure		2,625,694	2,625,694			(11,980)		(11,980)	2,613,714	2,838,804	2,925,531	
Storm water Infrastructure												
Electrical Infrastructure		1,909,125	1,909,125			10,500		10,500	1,919,625	1,816,452	2,098,549	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,970,789	1,970,789	50,000		(27,000)		23,000	1,993,789	2,193,801	2,287,377	
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,691,081	1,691,081	(20,000)		(2,760)		(22,760)	1,668,321	1,880,204	1,991,530	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,582,380	1,582,380			(4,340)		(4,340)	1,578,040	1,679,699	1,776,873	
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		9,779,070	9,779,070	30,000		(35,580)		(5,580)	9,773,490	10,408,960	11,079,860	
Community Assets		40,867	40,867			(4,420)		(4,420)	36,447	57,591	68,974	
Heritage Assets												
Investment properties		303,898	303,898						303,898	311,803	319,357	
Other Assets		82,499	82,499						82,499	51,876	19,278	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets		970	970						970	970	970	
Computer Equipment		45,512	45,512						45,512	48,082	50,677	
Furniture and Office Equipment		94,140	94,140						94,140	100,247	106,898	
Machinery and Equipment		85,054	85,054						85,054	87,225	89,266	
Transport Assets		146,882	146,882	(30,000)				(30,000)	116,882	167,946	187,146	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Land		6,000	6,000						-	6,000	12,000	18,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,584,890	10,584,890	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	10,544,890	11,246,699	11,940,424
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554,955
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	18,070	18,070	68,623	-	-	2,635	-	71,258	89,328	19,041	19,979
Roads Infrastructure		3,914	3,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,914	4,131	4,354
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,000	6,000	11,565	-	-	2,635	-	14,200	20,200	6,232	6,471
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,077	1,077	10,577	-	-	-	-	10,577	11,654	1,136	1,196
Sanitation Infrastructure		490	490	45,363	-	-	-	-	45,363	45,853	517	545
Solid Waste Infrastructure		654	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	690	727
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		12,135	12,135	67,505	-	-	2,635	-	70,140	82,275	12,705	13,292
Community Facilities		1,378	1,378	(183)	-	-	-	-	(183)	1,195	1,459	1,538
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,392	1,392	(1,392)	-	-	-	-	(1,392)	-	1,469	1,549
Community Assets		2,770	2,770	(1,575)	-	-	-	-	(1,575)	1,195	2,928	3,087
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		43	43	(43)	-	-	-	-	(43)	-	46	48
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		43	43	(43)	-	-	-	-	(43)	-	46	48
Operational Buildings		2,761	2,761	(1,843)	-	-	-	-	(1,843)	918	2,951	3,100
Housing		14	14	(14)	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	14	15
Other Assets		2,775	2,775	(1,857)	-	-	-	-	(1,857)	918	2,965	3,116
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		347	347	4,593	-	-	-	-	4,593	4,940	397	437
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		525,288	525,288	68,623	-	-	2,635	-	71,258	596,545	549,590	574,934
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		70.6%	70.6%							70.4%	53.3%	54.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		85.1%	85.1%							79.3%	62.4%	65.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.2%	0.2%							0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.2%	4.2%							4.7%	3.1%	3.2%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		105000	105000							105	109200	113568
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		175000	175000							175	182000	189280
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16000	16000							16	16540	17306
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		25000	25000							25	26	27
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		321	321							321	334	347
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0								0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	22000	22000							22	22880	23795
No water supply		0	0								0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22	22							22	23	24
Total number of households	5	343	343							343	357	371
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		180432	180432							180,432	234562	304930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		16353	16353							16,353	21259	27636
Chemical toilet		3449	3449							3,449	4484	5829
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41146	41146							41,146	53490	69537
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		81935	81935							81,935	106516	138470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		323,315	323,315							323,315	420,311	546,402
Bucket toilet		2423	2423							2,423	3150	4095
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5450	5450							5,450	7084	9210
No toilet provisions		10160	10160							10,160	13207	17170
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		18,033	18,033							18,033	23,441	30,475
Total number of households	5	341,348	341,348							341,348	443,752	576,877
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13000	13000							13,000	13520	14061
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		56000	56000							56,000	58240	60570
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69,000	69,000							69,000	71,760	74,631
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	69,000	69,000							69,000	71,760	74,631
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		176441	176441							176,441	176794	178147
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		176,441	176,441							176,441	176,794	178,147
Removed less frequently than once a week		13645	13645							13,645	13672	13699
Using communal refuse dump		8484	8484							8,484	8501	8518
Using own refuse dump		42802	42802							42,802	42887	42972
Other rubbish disposal		6695	6695							6,695	6708	6721
No rubbish disposal		15032	15032							15,032	15062	15092
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		86,658	86,658							86,658	86,830	87,002
Total number of households	5	263,099	263,099							263,099	263,624	265,149
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6,997	6,997							6,997	7,319	7,655
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5,411	5,411							5,411	5,660	5,921
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1,729	1,729							1,729	1,809	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4,030	4,030							4,030	4,215	4,409
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100,000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0								0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45,449	45,449								45,449	45,449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46,195	46,195							46,195	48,320	50,543
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6,997	6,997							6,997	7,319	7,655
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5,411	5,411							5,411	5,660	5,921
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1,729	1,729							1,729	1,809	1,892
households)		4,030	4,030							4,030	4,215	4,409
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	109,811	109,811							109,811	112,771	115,868

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		444,435	444,435							444,435	472,844	494,595	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46,195	46,195							46,195	48,320	50,543	
Net Property Rates		398,240	398,240							398,240	424,524	444,052	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2,314,263	2,314,263							2,314,263	2,443,844	2,559,261	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1,729	1,729							1,729	1,809	1,892	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)													
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		2,312,534	2,312,534							2,312,534	2,442,035	2,557,369	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		506,241	506,241							506,241	534,520	559,108	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6,997	6,997							6,997	7,319	7,655	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)													
Net Service charges - water revenue		499,244	499,244							499,244	527,202	551,453	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		383,588	383,588							383,588	405,014	423,645	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5,411	5,411							5,411	5,660	5,921	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)													
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		378,176	378,176							378,176	399,354	417,724	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		154,062	154,062							154,062	162,649	170,131	
Total landfill revenue													
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		4,030	4,030							4,030	4,215	4,409	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)													
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		150,032	150,032							150,032	158,434	165,722	
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		15,001	15,001							15,001	15,691	16,413	
Other Revenue													
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	15,001	15,001							15,001	15,691	16,413	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		792,398	792,398				5,422		5,422	797,820	828,848	866,975	
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations													
sub-total	4	792,398	792,398				5,422		5,422	797,820	828,848	866,975	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE													
Total Employee related costs	1	792,398	792,398				5,422		5,422	797,820	828,848	866,975	
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		507,217	507,217							507,217	530,549	554,955	
Lease amortisation													
Capital asset impairment													
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	507,217	507,217							507,217	530,549	554,955	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,076,055	1,076,055				45,000		45,000	1,121,055	1,134,162	1,195,407	
Water Bulk Purchases		282,364	282,364				18,208		18,208	300,572	297,693	313,768	
Total bulk purchases	1	1,358,419	1,358,419				63,208		63,208	1,421,627	1,431,855	1,509,175	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		435	435	50					50	485	435	435	
Non-cash transfers and grants		18,249	18,249							18,249	19,408	20,007	
Total transfers and grants		18,684	18,684	50					50	18,734	19,543	20,442	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		394,970	394,970				15,199		15,199	410,169	421,883	455,392	
Consultants and Professional Services													
Contractors													
Total contracted services		394,970	394,970				15,199		15,199	410,169	421,883	455,392	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs													
Contributions to 'other' provisions		631	631							631	666	702	
Audit fees													
Other Expenditure		229,864	229,864	335			(685)		(650)	229,214	240,437	251,497	
Total Other Expenditure	1	230,495	230,495	335			(685)		(650)	229,845	241,103	252,199	
by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14												
Other materials				89,328					89,328	89,328			
Contracted Services													
Other Expenditure		18,070	18,070	(18,070)					(18,070)		19,041	19,979	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	18,070	18,070	71,258					71,258	89,328	19,041	19,979	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		1,032,769	1,032,769	50			(40,041)		(39,991)	992,778	2,106,966	3,336,304
Other current investments		(773)	(773)	(435)			57,041		56,606	55,833		
		1,031,996	1,031,996	(385)			17,000		16,615	1,048,611	2,106,966	3,336,304
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		5,824,000	5,824,000							5,824,000	6,056,960	6,299,238
Less: provision for debt impairment		5,640,717	5,640,717							5,640,717	5,966,345	6,210,999
Total Consumer debtors	1	183,283	183,283							183,283	90,615	88,239
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1,333,890	1,333,890							1,333,890	5,640,717	5,966,345
Contributions to the provision		4,306,826	4,306,826							4,306,826	325,629	244,654
Bad debts written off												
Balance at end of year		5,640,717	5,640,717							5,640,717	5,966,345	6,210,999
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	16,203,690	16,203,690				(40,000)		(40,000)	16,163,690	17,377,403	18,596,348
Leases recognised as PPE												
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5,993,961	5,993,961							5,993,961	6,523,123	7,066,394
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	10,209,729	10,209,729				(40,000)		(40,000)	10,169,729	10,854,280	11,529,954
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		92,496	92,496							92,496	96,751	101,201
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		92,496	92,496							92,496	96,751	101,201
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		1,200,000	1,200,000							1,200,000	1,022,660	986,822
Other creditors												
Unspent conditional transfers		145,371	145,371							145,371	125,000	100,000
VAT		19,466	19,466							19,466	20,362	21,298
Total Trade and other payables	1	1,364,838	1,364,838							1,364,838	1,168,022	1,108,121
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	888,000	888,000							888,000	941,000	913,000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)												
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		888,000	888,000							888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		38,575	38,575							38,575	40,350	42,206
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		32,766	32,766							32,766	34,274	35,850
Other		191,014	191,014							191,014	199,800	208,991
Total Provisions - non current		262,356	262,356							262,356	274,424	287,047
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,806,479	7,806,479							7,806,479	9,904,557	12,266,180
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		7,806,479	7,806,479							7,806,479	9,904,557	12,266,180
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,323,745	1,323,745	(385)			(23,000)		(23,385)	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080
Transfers to/from Reserves		340,032	340,032							340,032	355,674	372,035
Depreciation offsets		178,345	178,345							178,345	186,549	195,130
Other adjustments		32,703	32,703							32,703	34,207	35,781
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,681,304	9,681,304	(385)			(23,000)		(23,385)	9,657,919	12,021,100	14,603,206
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		8,864	8,864							8,864	9,272	9,698
Capital replacement		87,185	87,185							87,185	87,185	87,185
Self-insurance		22,335	22,335							22,335	23,363	24,437
Other reserves		13,185	13,185							13,185	13,792	14,426
Revaluation		137,410	137,410							137,410	143,731	150,343
Total Reserves	2	268,980	268,980							268,980	277,343	286,090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	9,950,284	9,950,284	(385)			(23,000)		(23,385)	9,926,899	12,298,442	14,889,296

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 September 2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Resealing of Roads	km	58.0%	58.0%								0	0
Cover Potholes												
Sewer Retoulution												
Eradication of sanitation backlog	Number	66.0%	0.0%								0	0
Connections												
Water Retoulution	Meters	60.0%										
Eradication of Water backlog												
Maximize water connections												
Electricity												
Electricity Backlog	Number		0.0%									
Electrification of Households		66.0%										
Street Lighting												
Street Lighting	Wards		0.0%									
New Street Lights		1.0%								0	0	0
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure												
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	85.0%	0.0%									
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30 September 2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				B1		B2		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.7%	3.6%	2.5%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	6.3%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-1.0%	-2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	210.8%	194.0%	235.1%	330.1%	330.1%	330.1%	339.3%	319.1%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	88.6%	64.9%	148.1%	133.6%	133.6%	134.7%	268.6%	421.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	88.6%	64.9%	130.8%	133.6%	133.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	18.3%	21.8%	63.5%	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.5	4.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		98.2%	88.2%	88.1%	88.1%	88.1%	83.0%	84.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	102.7%	88.1%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	84.6%	86.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	11.8%	12.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.5%	3.7%	3.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					78.6%	78.6%	77.9%	34.5%	21.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	11283668100.0%	#####
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	143,647	273,422	124,797	120,988	120,988	120,988	109,373	98,436
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1691700000.0%	2291100000.0%	1585634800.0%	1352678900.0%	1352678900.0%	1352678900.0%	1152638000.0%	1037374200.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	119,196	205,768	113,236	104,343	104,343	104,343	94,938	85,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	16.7%	15.1%	15.3%	15.3%	15.1%	15.0%	14.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	17.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.0%	2.3%		0.3%	0.3%	1.7%	0.3%	0.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	12.2%	8.9%	10.6%	10.6%	10.4%	10.4%	10.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	728.2%	1008.4%	775.8%	2776.7%	2776.7%	2776.7%	2802.1%	2931.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.2%	3.9%	17.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	1.6%	1.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	82.4%	158.8%	143.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30 September 2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Budget Year 2020/21		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome			
Demographics															
Population			387,096	449,776	549,576	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	626,522	645,192
Females aged 5 - 14			32,367	34,522	37,371	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	53,515	55,110
Males aged 5 - 14			31,819	35,214	38,470	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	54,393	55,014
Females aged 15 - 34			68,766	72,288	86,924	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	111,464	114,786
Males aged 15 - 34			80,516	82,652	124,203	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	113,715	117,104
Unemployment			60,427	64,974	70,391	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	145,088	149,412
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12														
None			105	106	113	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	33,439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	5,374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	8,161
R3 201 - R6 400			5,352	5,427	5,715	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	22,293
R6 401 - R12 800			7,621	7,728	8,170	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	17,760	34,236
R12 801 - R25 600			11,819	11,984	12,657	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	43,536	45,979
R25 601 - R51 200			11,673	11,639	12,476	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	55,893	45,979
R52 201 - R102 400			37,746	38,274	40,423	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	28,253	24,084
R102 401 - R204 800			33,503	33,972	35,844	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	15,464	14,132
R204 801 - R409 600			29,450	29,862	31,570	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	2,369
R409 601 - R819 200			14,856	15,064	15,894	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	5,693	587
> R819 200			6,711	6,805	7,166	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	1,303	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13														
< R2 050 per household per month	2														
Household/demographics (000)															
Number of people in municipal area			108,721	219,483	286	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area			25,000	106	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146,543	-	-	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063
Housing statistics	3														
Formal			65,695	65,695	65,695	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,941
Informal			80,848	80,848	80,848	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	83,761	76,062
Total number of households			146,543	146,543	146,543	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	255,003
Dwellings provided by municipality			146,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			146,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,640
Economic	6														
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI/X)															
Interest rate - borrowing															
Interest rate - investment															
Remuneration increases															
Consumption growth (electricity)															
Consumption growth (water)															
Collection rates	7														
Property tax/service charges															
Rental of facilities & equipment															
Interest - external investments															
Interest - debtors															
Revenue from agency services															

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Informal settlements (R '000)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	5,546	5,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,546	6,002	-	-	-	-	5,546	6,466
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	67	-	-	-	-	66	67
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS																		
Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation services to indigent households R '000)	5,411	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,411	5,660	-	-	-	-	5,411	5,921	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (R '000)	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	2	3	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	47,462	47,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,462	50,568	-	-	-	-	47,462	53,730
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	-	-	-	24	25	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Location of households for each type of FBS																				
Refuse Removal List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	4,030	4,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,030	4,215	-	-	-	-	4,030	4,409	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (R '000)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	111,050	111,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,050	118,026	-	-	-	-	111,050	125,870
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	61	-	-	-	60	62	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Location of households for each type of FBS																				

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	230,634	601,141	486,405	1,736,203	1,736,203	1,752,818	3,385,264	5,211,362
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(324,179)	(1,165,125)	255,785	470,078	470,078	486,693	2,249,772	4,139,263
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	307,033	(263,685)	717,787	1,663,777	1,663,777	1,640,392	1,895,787	2,106,115
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-4.10%	5.7%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.3%	-1.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	77.5%	79.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	18.4%	28.5%	20.5%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	22.5%	21.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	82.9%	57.4%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-2.9%	-1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-18.2%	-68.8%	0.0%	-53.7%	-53.7%	-53.7%	-30.1%	1.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.1%	1.9%	0.2%	0.2%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	9.8%	22.3%	90.3%	70.6%	70.6%	46.0%	53.3%	54.0%

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		866,960	866,960	–	100,051	–	100,051	967,011	961,265	1,063,530
Local Government Equitable Share		756,697	756,697		105,208		105,208	861,905	849,268	946,933
Finance Management	3	1,700	1,700				–	1,700	1,700	1,700
NDPG		–	–				–	–	–	–
EPWP		5,422	5,422				–	5,422	–	–
PTIS		85,102	85,102		(4,657)		(4,657)	80,445	89,849	94,779
PMU		13,039	13,039				–	13,039	13,449	14,118
MSIG		–	–				–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000		(500)		(500)	4,500	7,000	6,000
Provincial Government:		1,546	1,546	–	(385)	–	(385)	1,161	1,631	1,631
CATA		1,546	1,546		(385)		(385)	1,161	1,631	1,631
LG-SETA		–	–				–	–	–	–
Disaster Relief Grant	4	–	–				–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–	–				–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	868,506	868,506	–	99,666	–	99,666	968,172	962,896	1,065,161
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		459,086	459,086	–	(40,000)	–	(40,000)	419,086	510,356	563,630
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		220,409	220,409				–	220,409	241,412	256,412
Public Transport and Systems		145,837	145,837		(32,000)		(32,000)	113,837	145,997	154,571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	10,000				–	10,000	10,000	10,000
Department of Energy		10,000	10,000		(8,000)		(8,000)	2,000	35,000	40,000
WSIG		72,840	72,840				–	72,840	77,946	102,647
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	730	–
CATA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	730	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	459,086	459,086	–	(40,000)	–	(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,327,592	1,327,592	–	59,666	–	59,666	1,387,258	1,473,982	1,628,791

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		866,960	866,960	-	100,051	-	100,051	967,011	961,265	1,063,530
Local Government Equitable Share		756,697	756,697		105,208		105,208	861,905	849,268	946,933
Finance Management		1,700	1,700					1,700	1,700	1,700
NDPG		-	-					-	-	-
EPWP		5,422	5,422					5,422	-	-
PTIS		85,102	85,102		(4,657)		(4,657)	80,445	89,849	94,779
PMU		13,039	13,039					13,039	13,449	14,118
MSIG		-	-					-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000		(500)		(500)	4,500	7,000	6,000
Provincial Government:		1,546	-	-	(385)	-	(385)	1,161	1,631	1,631
CATA		1,546			(385)		(385)	1,161	1,631	1,631
LG-SETA		-						-	-	-
Disaster Relief Grant										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		868,506	866,960	-	99,666	-	99,666	968,172	962,896	1,065,161
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		459,086	459,086	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	419,086	510,356	563,630
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		220,409	220,409					220,409	241,412	256,412
Public Transport and Systems		145,837	145,837		(32,000)		(32,000)	113,837	145,997	154,571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	10,000					10,000	10,000	10,000
Department of Energy		10,000	10,000		(8,000)		(8,000)	2,000	35,000	40,000
WSIG										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		72,840	72,840					72,840	77,946	102,647
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	-
CATA									730	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		459,086	459,086	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	419,086	511,086	563,630
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1,327,592	1,326,046	-	59,666	-	59,666	1,387,258	1,473,982	1,628,791

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		866,960	866,960		100,051		100,051	967,011	961,265
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		866,960	866,960		100,051		100,051	967,011	961,265
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		1,546	1,546		(385)		(385)	1,161	1,631
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,546	1,546		(385)		(385)	1,161	1,631
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		868,506	868,506		99,666		99,666	968,172	962,896
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2								
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts		459,086	459,086		(40,000)		(40,000)	419,086	510,356
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		459,086	459,086		(40,000)		(40,000)	419,086	510,356
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									730
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									730
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		459,086	459,086		(40,000)		(40,000)	419,086	511,086
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM									
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1,327,592	1,327,592		59,666		59,666	1,387,258	1,473,982
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM									

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Bessie Mpelegeleng Ngwana</i>	3		50							50		
<i>Donation Spca</i>		385								385	385	385
<i>Donation Rlm sports & Recreation Club</i>		50								50	50	50
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		435	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	435	435
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	435	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	435	435
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		18,249	18,249							18,249	19,108	20,007
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		18,249	18,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,249	19,108	20,007
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	18,249	18,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,249	19,108	20,007
TOTAL TRANSFERS		18,684	18,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,734	19,543	20,442

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30 September 2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		54,318	54,318							54,318	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,185	2,185							2,185	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		980	980							980	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,871	2,871							2,871	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		3,952	3,952							3,952		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Sub Total - Councillors		64,306	64,306							64,306	0.0%	
% increase												
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		19,040	19,040							19,040	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,319	2,319							2,319	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		662	662							662	0.0%	
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,847	1,847							1,847	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		4	4							4	0.0%	
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		194	194							194		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		24,066	24,066							24,066	0.0%	
% increase												
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		536,308	536,308				5,422		5,422	541,730	1.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		89,873	89,873							89,873	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		51,099	51,099							51,099	0.0%	
Overtime		27,557	27,557							27,557	0.0%	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21,270	21,270							21,270	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		313	313							313	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		4,608	4,608							4,608		
Other benefits and allowances		37,303	37,303							37,303		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		768,332	768,332				5,422		5,422	773,754	0.7%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		856,705	856,705				5,422		5,422	862,127	0.6%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		856,705	856,705				5,422		5,422	862,127	0.6%	
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		792,398	792,398				5,422		5,422	797,820	0.7%	

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		33,186	34,000	36,000	30,000	29,500	35,500	36,000	28,000	30,500	33,500	35,500	36,554	399,240	424,524	444,000	
Service charges - electricity revenue		192,711	194,000	190,000	189,000	185,000	182,000	196,000	198,000	191,000	196,000	199,900	199,923	2,312,534	2,442,035	2,594,000	
Service charges - water revenue		41,603	42,700	40,600	39,000	38,000	37,000	43,500	44,000	46,000	41,000	42,500	43,341	499,244	527,202	551,000	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		31,000	34,500	30,000	32,000	31,000	33,000	34,000	32,000	29,001	30,000	31,500	30,176	378,176	399,354	417,000	
Service charges - refuse revenue		11,500	10,000	12,503	14,500	15,000	13,000	14,500	10,500	13,500	12,000	11,500	11,529	150,032	158,434	165,000	
Rental of facilities and equipment		899	870	900	880	800	870	860	880	880	890	880	889	10,498	10,981	11,000	
Interest earned - external investments		2,000	2,000	1,800	2,200	2,300	2,100	2,500	2,400	2,276	2,900	2,600	2,236	27,312	35,632	40,000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		33,000	30,000	34,000	30,000	32,000	37,000	30,500	30,500	35,000	34,000	33,000	36,409	395,409	406,534	422,000	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		720	770	780	720	790	750	750	700	750	780	790	700	9,000	9,414	9,000	
Licences and permits		995	992	1,000	1,150	950	920	899	945	990	1,000	1,250	822	11,913	12,461	13,000	
Agency services		8,300	8,404	8,600	8,700	8,900	8,000	8,200	8,100	8,500	8,700	8,900	7,545	100,849	105,488	110,000	
Transfers and subsidies		83,000	85,000	74,000	77,000	79,000	80,000	85,000	84,000	83,000	81,000	80,847	76,325	968,172	962,896	1,065,000	
Other revenue		1,100	1,250	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,600	1,200	1,900	1,100	1,200	1,000	1,451	15,001	15,691	16,000	
Gains		1,100	1,200	1,100	1,300	1,250	1,000	1,200	1,050	1,300	1,200	1,169	1,166	14,035	14,680	15,000	
Total Revenue		441,114	445,686	432,283	427,550	425,590	432,740	455,109	442,975	443,797	444,170	451,336	448,065	5,290,415	5,525,327	5,837,000	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		72,000	68,500	71,000	60,000	69,500	60,000	72,000	50,000	68,500	67,000	66,033	74,287	797,820	828,848	866,000	
Remuneration of councillors		4,999	5,750	5,400	5,350	4,250	5,100	5,900	5,700	5,600	5,900	5,900	4,457	64,306	67,265	70,000	
Debt impairment		69,000	79,000	75,000	70,000	79,000	72,000	78,000	74,000	72,000	74,000	75,000	81,087	898,087	890,769	870,000	
Depreciation & asset impairment		41,000	48,000	46,000	43,000	39,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	46,000	40,000	42,270	40,447	507,217	530,549	554,000	
Finance charges		3,900	3,900	4,000	3,100	3,400	3,600	3,700	3,100	3,000	3,900	3,620	4,224	43,444	45,443	47,000	
Bulk purchases		110,000	120,000	105,000	100,000	100,000	115,000	115,000	135,000	135,000	130,000	121,500	135,127	1,421,627	1,431,855	1,509,000	
Other materials		1,200	1,150	1,500	1,650	1,400	1,100	1,670	1,650	1,600	1,600	1,691	1,681	17,892	19,041	19,000	
Contracted services		35,500	34,180	35,000	36,500	32,000	31,000	30,000	38,000	33,000	34,000	35,000	35,989	410,169	421,883	455,000	
Transfers and subsidies		1,550	1,150	1,900	1,450	1,450	1,350	1,650	1,450	1,650	1,750	1,900	1,484	18,734	19,543	20,000	
Other expenditure		21,500	19,355	20,000	21,000	23,000	18,000	18,999	21,500	14,000	19,500	18,500	14,491	229,845	241,103	252,000	
Losses																	
Total Expenditure		360,649	380,985	364,800	342,050	352,000	348,650	366,919	370,400	380,350	377,650	371,414	393,274	4,409,141	4,496,299	4,667,000	
Surplus/(Deficit)		80,465	64,701	67,483	85,500	73,590	84,090	88,190	72,575	63,447	66,520	79,922	54,791	881,274	1,029,027	1,170,000	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		34,925	38,000	40,000	32,000	33,000	39,000	37,500	35,000	34,500	33,000	32,000	30,161	419,086	511,086	563,630	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		115,390	102,701	107,483	117,500	106,590	123,090	125,690	107,575	97,947	99,520	111,922	84,952	1,300,359	1,540,113	1,734,080	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30 September 2020

Ref	Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
###	Cash Receipts By Source	23,370	22,537	24,237	21,425	27,524	26,548	25,565	24,966	26,425	28,633	29,537	28,353	305,140	334,243	360,052
	Property rates	145,214	124,524	168,596	179,596	172,537	164,237	170,659	169,365	168,370	171,864	178,524	190,118	2,003,634	2,081,035	2,186,269
	Service charges - electricity revenue	30,363	30,986	31,125	30,370	31,963	31,963	31,590	31,399	31,254	30,254	30,524	30,455	372,244	470,102	517,363
	Service charges - water revenue	22,237	22,540	24,637	24,896	24,965	24,965	25,863	26,633	26,259	27,752	25,896	27,312	330,076	330,354	358,524
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	9,425	9,125	9,370	9,129	9,424	9,254	9,933	9,125	9,143	9,537	9,832	11,736	115,032	127,454	139,522
	Service charges - refuse	751	784	800	810	818	854	890	913	850	984	894	1,141	10,498	11,486	11,486
	Rental of facilities and equipment	1,633	1,689	1,699	1,710	1,725	1,755	1,642	1,654	1,624	1,600	1,689	8,892	27,312	35,632	40,016
	Interest earned - external investments	32,965	31,258	30,259	33,250	35,963	34,025	32,590	36,590	29,370	30,125	35,399	33,615	395,409	406,534	422,490
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors															
	Dividends received	686	690	701	724	714	741	724	713	702	745	1,100	760	9,000	9,414	9,847
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	745	799	810	854	952	1,345	994	1,124	1,237	1,104	954	995	11,913	12,461	13,034
	Licences and permits	8,454	8,658	8,925	8,125	8,725	8,658	8,537	8,636	8,137	8,024	8,124	7,845	100,849	105,488	110,340
	Agency services	291,028	162,738	162,738	157,284	157,284	167,284	13,390	1,013	1,259	63,240	1,102	2,151	970,172	962,896	1,065,161
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1,024	1,125	1,024	1,149	1,237	1,290	1,390	1,013	1,259	1,237	1,102	2,151	15,001	15,691	16,413
	Other revenue	567,895	417,465	302,184	312,039	474,056	472,921	310,536	312,128	433,022	375,088	323,574	343,373	4,644,280	4,902,266	5,252,308
	Cash Receipts by Source															
	Other Cash Flows by Source															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		150,237				131,382							419,086	511,086	563,630
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															
	Short term loans															
	Borrowing long term/refinancing															
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	236						195	198			185				
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	568,132	570,310	304,789	312,187	476,601	729,501	313,268	312,327	570,662	377,629	323,759	345,613	5,204,799	5,455,540	5,859,117
	Cash Payments by Type															
	Employee related costs	64,124	64,370	64,985	63,869	65,964	62,370	64,370	62,852	62,370	72,479	74,790	75,778	797,820	828,848	866,975
	Remuneration of councillors	5,214	5,203	5,224	5,254	5,237	5,637	5,137	5,359	5,124	5,237	5,725	5,717	64,306	67,265	70,359
	Finance charges	3,004	3,012	3,024	4,124	4,454	3,537	4,741	3,370	3,478	3,205	3,945	3,550	43,444	45,443	47,533
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	76,370	78,942	90,124	80,454	90,985	101,254	109,757	101,994	90,124	100,254	100,370	100,537	1,121,055	1,134,162	1,195,407
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	20,964	20,452	20,852	22,524	23,254	23,424	22,124	23,125	21,237	26,852	38,370	37,394	300,572	297,993	313,768
	Other materials	1,454	1,425	1,370	1,459	1,537	1,399	1,343	1,425	1,465	1,505	1,652	1,838	17,892	19,041	19,979
	Contracted services	28,852	32,524	32,524	31,524	32,852	32,524	30,524	32,963	32,524	34,937	43,985	43,974	410,169	421,883	455,392
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
	Transfers and grants - other	1,450	1,540	1,548	1,596	1,512	1,620	1,562	1,645	1,612	1,633	1,582	1,411	18,734	19,543	20,442
	Other expenditure	16,590	16,699	18,896	18,933	19,590	19,424	19,590	20,370	19,259	18,370	21,854	20,273	229,845	241,103	252,199
	Cash Payments by Type	218,021	224,529	238,547	229,236	245,385	251,388	269,167	253,134	237,213	264,471	292,274	290,473	3,003,837	3,074,980	3,242,055
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
	Capital assets															
	Repayment of borrowing															
	Other Cash Flows/Payments															
	Total Cash Payments by Type	245,433	258,234	288,400	312,085	299,622	306,713	306,021	336,223	275,583	315,708	347,644	387,950	3,680,615	3,806,853	4,033,019
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	322,699	312,076	16,390	103	176,979	422,788	7,247	(23,896)	294,099	61,920	(23,884)	(42,336)	1,524,184	1,648,687	1,826,098
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	230,634	553,333	865,409	881,798	881,901	1,068,880	1,481,668	1,488,915	1,465,019	1,759,118	1,821,039	1,797,154	230,634	1,754,818	3,403,506
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	553,333	865,409	881,798	881,901	1,068,880	1,481,668	1,488,915	1,465,019	1,759,118	1,821,039	1,797,154	1,754,818	1,754,818	3,403,506	5,229,604

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 September 2020

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
1	Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	621	993	1,366	1,614	1,863	2,235	621	869	497	373	497	869	12,419	13,000	13,133	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	50	80	110	130	150	180	50	70	40	30	40	70	1,000	1,600	1,350	
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	28	44	61	72	83	99	28	39	22	17	22	39	550	-	-	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	148	236	325	384	443	531	148	207	118	89	118	207	2,950	11,944	12,068	
	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	175	280	385	455	525	630	175	245	140	135	140	215	3,500	9,527	9,527	
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	33	52	72	85	98	117	33	46	26	20	26	46	650	8,900	9,116	
	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	623	996	1,370	1,619	1,868	2,241	623	872	498	374	498	872	12,450	11,726	11,206	
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	14,657	23,451	32,245	38,108	43,971	52,765	14,657	20,520	11,726	12,794	11,726	16,520	293,140	378,958	422,811	
	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	12,238	19,580	26,923	21,818	20,713	34,056	12,238	17,133	19,790	17,343	19,790	23,124	244,746	185,997	196,411	
	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	28,571	45,713	62,855	64,284	69,712	92,854	28,571	39,999	32,857	31,172	32,857	41,960	571,404	621,652	675,674	
	Single-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR																
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER																
	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES																
	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY																
	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY																
	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT																
	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																
	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																
	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE																
	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	28,571	45,713	62,855	64,284	69,712	92,854	28,571	39,999	32,857	31,172	32,857	41,960	571,404	621,652	675,674	
	Total Capital Expenditure																

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		1,048	1,677	2,307	2,726	3,145	3,774	1,048	1,468	839	629	839	1,468	20,969	23,300	23,224	
Finance and administration		658	1,052	1,447	1,710	1,973	2,368	658	921	526	395	526	921	13,155	13,000	13,000	
Internal audit		378	604	831	982	1,133	1,359	378	529	302	227	302	529	7,550	10,300	10,300	
		13	21	29	34	40	47	13	18	11	8	11	18	264	-	-	
Community and public safety		345	552	759	897	1,035	1,242	345	483	276	207	276	483	6,900	17,734	17,734	
Community and social services		118	188	259	306	353	423	118	165	94	71	94	165	2,350	1,730	1,730	
Sport and recreation		5	8	11	13	15	18	5	7	4	3	4	7	100	1,060	1,060	
Public safety		148	236	325	384	443	531	148	207	118	89	118	207	2,950	11,944	12,053	
Housing		75	120	165	195	225	270	75	105	60	45	60	105	1,500	3,000	3,000	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services		12,370	19,792	27,215	32,163	37,111	44,533	12,370	17,318	9,896	10,422	11,896	12,310	247,396	201,493	212,672	
Planning and development		133	212	292	345	398	477	133	186	106	80	106	186	2,650	15,427	15,427	
Road transport		12,238	19,580	26,923	31,818	36,713	44,056	12,238	17,133	9,790	10,343	11,790	12,124	244,746	185,997	186,411	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	
Trading services		14,807	23,691	32,575	31,498	34,421	39,305	20,807	20,730	21,846	15,884	16,846	23,730	286,140	379,125	423,608	
Energy sources		7,465	11,944	16,423	12,409	12,395	16,874	7,465	10,451	10,972	4,479	5,972	12,451	129,300	92,600	99,000	
Water management		4,225	6,760	9,295	10,985	12,675	11,210	10,225	5,915	8,360	9,535	8,360	6,915	104,500	173,132	197,841	
Waste water management		2,967	4,747	6,527	7,714	8,901	10,681	2,967	4,154	2,374	1,780	2,374	4,154	59,340	113,226	125,844	
Waste management		150	240	330	390	450	540	150	210	120	90	120	210	3,000	167	167	
Other																	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		28,571	45,713	62,855	67,284	75,712	88,854	34,571	39,999	32,857	27,142	29,857	37,990	571,404	621,652	675,672	

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		157,388	157,388	-	-	-	(20,179)	-	(20,179)	137,209	241,837	263,411
Roads Infrastructure		43,953	43,953	-	-	-	18,956	-	18,956	62,909	64,707	67,000
Roads		43,953	43,953	-	-	-	18,956	-	18,956	62,909	64,707	67,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15,500	15,500	-	-	-	(1,200)	-	(1,200)	14,300	36,000	36,000
Power Plants		12,500	12,500	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	14,300	34,000	34,000
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	(3,000)	-	(3,000)	-	2,000	2,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,740	78,740	-	-	-	(33,740)	-	(33,740)	45,000	90,963	94,755
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		78,740	78,740	-	-	-	(33,740)	-	(33,740)	45,000	90,963	94,755
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		19,195	19,195	-	-	-	(4,195)	-	(4,195)	15,000	30,000	45,480
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		19,195	19,195	-	-	-	(4,195)	-	(4,195)	15,000	30,000	45,480
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	176
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,800	12,800	(10,750)	-	-	-	-	(10,750)	2,050	34,634	32,944
Community Facilities		12,800	12,800	(10,750)	-	-	-	-	(10,750)	2,050	33,934	32,144
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		600	600	(600)	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	911	1,022
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-						-	-	1,000	1,000		
Testing Stations	4,050	4,050	(4,050)					(4,050)	-	2,759	1,445		
Museums								-	-				
Galleries								-	-				
Theatres								-	-				
Libraries								-	-	730	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	400	400	1,600					1,600	2,000	23,000	23,000		
Police	6,700	6,700	(6,700)					(6,700)	-	2,900	2,900		
Parks	500	500	(500)					(500)	-	-	-		
Public Open Space	300	300	(250)					(250)	50	1,581	1,666		
Nature Reserves								-	-				
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-				
Markets	250	250	(250)					(250)	-	1,054	1,111		
Stalls								-	-				
Abattoirs								-	-				
Airports								-	-				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-				
Capital Spares								-	-				
Sport and Recreation Facilities								-	-	700	800		
Indoor Facilities								-	-				
Outdoor Facilities								-	-	700	800		
Capital Spares								-	-				
Heritage assets													
Monuments								-	-				
Historic Buildings								-	-				
Works of Art								-	-				
Conservation Areas								-	-				
Other Heritage								-	-				
Investment properties			9,694					9,694	9,694				
Revenue Generating			9,694					9,694	9,694				
Improved Property			9,694					9,694	9,694				
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets	1,676	1,676	(1,676)					(1,676)		3,396	3,420		
Operational Buildings	1,676	1,676	(1,676)					(1,676)		3,396	3,420		
Municipal Offices										2,060	3,420		
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares	1,676	1,676	(1,676)					(1,676)		1,336			
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets			3,000					3,000	3,000				
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights			3,000					3,000	3,000				
Water Rights													
Effluent Licences													
Solid Waste Licences													
Computer Software and Applications			3,000					3,000	3,000				
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment	1,075	1,075	1,874					1,874	2,949	1,550	1,845		
Computer Equipment	1,075	1,075	1,874					1,874	2,949	1,550	1,845		
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,087	5,087	3,704					3,704	8,791	6,866	7,450		
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,087	5,087	3,704					3,704	8,791	6,866	7,450		
Machinery and Equipment	1,116	1,116	1,784					1,784	2,900	2,172	2,041		
Machinery and Equipment	1,116	1,116	1,784					1,784	2,900	2,172	2,041		
Transport Assets	600	600	(100)					(100)	500	20	30		
Transport Assets	600	600	(100)					(100)	500	20	30		
Land			2,000					2,000	2,000				
Land			2,000					2,000	2,000				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	179,742	179,742	9,530				(20,179)		(10,648)	169,094	290,474	311,141

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		416,769	416,769	(36,324)	--	--	(122,664)	--	(158,988)	257,781	304,051	338,393
Roads Infrastructure		269,145	269,145	--	--	--	(147,204)	--	(147,204)	121,941	154,343	175,127
Roads		110,645	110,645	--	--	--	11,296	--	11,296	121,941	22,526	22,526
Road Structures		158,500	158,500	--	--	--	(158,500)	--	(158,500)	--	131,816	152,600
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		10,800	10,800	(20,000)	--	--	114,200	--	94,200	105,000	13,600	14,750
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		10,800	10,800	(20,000)	--	--	114,200	--	94,200	105,000	13,600	14,750
Water Supply Infrastructure		80,000	80,000	--	--	--	(70,000)	--	(70,000)	10,000	63,363	72,652
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		80,000	80,000	--	--	--	(70,000)	--	(70,000)	10,000	63,363	72,652
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		40,500	40,500	--	--	--	(19,660)	--	(19,660)	20,840	36,080	37,218
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		40,500	40,500	--	--	--	(19,660)	--	(19,660)	20,840	36,080	37,218
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,324	16,324	(16,324)	--	--	--	--	(16,324)	--	36,665	38,845
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		10,000	10,000	(10,000)	--	--	--	--	(10,000)	--	30,000	31,620
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		6,324	6,324	(6,324)	--	--	--	--	(6,324)	--	6,665	7,025
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		8,630	8,630	(8,430)	--	--	--	--	(8,430)	200	11,000	10,225
Community Facilities		8,400	8,400	(8,200)	--	--	--	--	(8,200)	200	11,000	10,225
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	200	--	--	--	--	200	200	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		400	400	(400)	--	--	--	--	(400)	--	1,000	1,000
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space		8,000	8,000	(8,000)	--	--	--	--	(8,000)	--	10,000	9,225
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating										5,000	5,000	
Improved Property										5,000	5,000	
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	3,000	3,000	1,954	-	-	-	-	1,954	4,954	3,000	3,000	
Operational Buildings	3,000	3,000	1,954	-	-	-	-	1,954	4,954	3,000	3,000	
Municipal Offices	3,000	3,000	1,954					1,954	4,954	3,000	3,000	
Play/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-	
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-	
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications	264	264	(264)					(264)				
Lead Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	1,000	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	1,600	1,360	
Computer Equipment	1,000	1,000	(1,000)					(1,000)		1,600	1,360	
Furniture and Office Equipment										527	555	
Furniture and Office Equipment										527	555	
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land	2,000	2,000	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	6,000	6,000	
Land	2,000	2,000	(2,000)					(2,000)		6,000	6,000	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	431,662	431,662	(46,064)	-	-	(122,664)	-	(168,728)	262,935	331,178	364,533

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		12,135	12,135	67,505	-	-	2,635	-	70,140	82,275	12,705	13,292
Roads Infrastructure		3,914	3,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,914	4,131	4,354
Roads		3,914	3,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,914	4,131	4,354
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,000	6,000	11,565	-	-	2,635	-	14,200	20,200	6,232	6,471
Power Plants		1,865	1,865	-	-	-	2,635	-	2,635	4,500	1,949	2,036
HV Substations		4,135	4,135	11,565	-	-	-	-	11,565	15,700	4,283	4,435
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,077	1,077	10,577	-	-	-	-	10,577	11,654	1,136	1,196
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1,077	1,077	10,577	-	-	-	-	10,577	11,654	1,136	1,196
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		490	490	45,363	-	-	-	-	45,363	45,853	517	545
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		490	490	3,722	-	-	-	-	3,722	4,211	517	545
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	41,641	-	-	-	-	41,641	41,641	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		654	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	690	727
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		654	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	690	727
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,770	2,770	(1,575)	-	-	-	-	(1,575)	1,195	2,928	3,087
Community Facilities		1,378	1,378	(183)	-	-	-	-	(183)	1,195	1,459	1,538
Halls		303	303	(303)	-	-	-	-	(303)	-	319	336
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		412	412	(412)	-	-	-	-	(412)	-	435	458
Testing Stations		30	30	408	-	-	-	-	408	437	31	33
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		152	152	136	-	-	-	-	136	288	166	175
Cemeteries/Crematoria		52	52	(52)	-	-	-	-	(52)	-	55	58

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Police	19	19	264					264	283	20	21	
Ports	402	402	(402)					(402)	-	424	447	
Public Open Space			187					187	187			
Nature Reserves								-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-			
Markets								-	-			
Stalls								-	-			
Abattoirs								-	-			
Airports								-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-			
Capital Spares	9	9	(9)					(9)	-	9	10	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,392	1,392	(1,392)					(1,392)	-	1,469	1,549	
Indoor Facilities	1,392	1,392	(1,392)					(1,392)	-	1,469	1,549	
Outdoor Facilities								-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-						-	-			
Heritage assets												
Monuments								-	-			
Historic Buildings								-	-			
Works of Art								-	-			
Conservation Areas								-	-			
Other Heritage								-	-			
Investment properties	43	43	(43)					(43)	-	46	48	
Revenue Generating	43	43	(43)					(43)	-	46	48	
Improved Property	43	43	(43)					(43)	-	46	48	
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Non-revenue Generating								-	-			
Improved Property								-	-			
Unimproved Property								-	-			
Other assets	2,775	2,775	(1,857)					(1,857)	918	2,965	3,116	
Operational Buildings	2,761	2,761	(1,843)					(1,843)	918	2,951	3,109	
Municipal Offices	163	163	755					755	918	172	182	
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-			
Building Plan Offices								-	-			
Workshops								-	-			
Yards								-	-			
Stores								-	-			
Laboratories								-	-			
Training Centres								-	-			
Manufacturing Plant								-	-			
Depsots								-	-			
Capital Spares	2,598	2,598	(2,598)					(2,598)	-	2,779	2,919	
Housing	14	14	(14)					(14)	-	14	15	
Staff Housing								-	-			
Social Housing								-	-			
Capital Spares	14	14	(14)					(14)	-	14	15	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-			
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes								-	-			
Licences and Rights								-	-			
Water Rights								-	-			
Effluent Licenses								-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-			
Computer Software and Applications								-	-			
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-			
Unspecified								-	-			
Computer Equipment	347	347	4,593					4,593	4,940	397	437	
Computer Equipment	347	347	4,593					4,593	4,940	397	437	
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment								-	-			
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment								-	-			
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets								-	-			
Land												
Land								-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	18,070	18,070	68,623			2,635		71,258	89,328	19,041	19,979

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		386,354	386,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	386,354	403,681	421,235
Roads Infrastructure		147,539	147,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,539	137,190	175,899
Roads		147,539	147,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,539	137,190	175,899
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		54,715	54,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,715	68,208	42,718
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		53,828	53,828	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,828	67,272	41,732
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		887	887	-	-	-	-	-	-	887	936	986
Water Supply Infrastructure		71,720	71,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,720	81,814	81,912
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		71,720	71,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,720	81,814	81,912
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		74,927	74,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,927	76,956	79,058
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		36,887	36,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,887	38,917	41,018
Waste Water Treatment Works		38,040	38,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,040	38,040	38,040
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tollet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37,453	37,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,453	39,513	41,647
Landfill Sites		37,453	37,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,453	39,513	41,647
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		75,375	75,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,375	78,910	83,206
Community Facilities		40,520	40,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,520	42,137	44,448
Halls		7,985	7,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,985	8,425	8,880
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		5,449	5,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,449	5,748	6,059
Testing Stations		859	859	-	-	-	-	-	-	859	906	955
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4,056	4,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,279	4,511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Police	11,310	11,310							11,310	11,321	11,967
Parks	5,107	5,107							5,107	5,388	5,679
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets	860	860							860	907	956
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares	4,846	4,846							4,846	5,113	5,369
Sport and Recreation Facilities	34,856	34,856							34,856	36,773	38,759
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	34,856	34,856							34,856	36,773	38,759
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties	6,755	6,755							6,755	7,095	7,446
Revenue Generating	6,755	6,755							6,755	7,095	7,446
Improved Property	6,755	6,755							6,755	7,095	7,446
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	35,089	35,089							35,089	37,019	39,018
Operational Buildings	24,329	24,329							24,329	25,667	27,053
Municipal Offices	24,170	24,170							24,170	25,499	26,876
Pay/Enquiry Points	159	159							159	168	177
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	10,760	10,760							10,760	11,351	11,964
Staff Housing	10,760	10,760							10,760	11,351	11,964
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Water Rights											
Effluent Licences											
Solid Waste Licences											
Computer Software and Applications											
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	551	551							551	580	610
Computer Equipment	551	551							551	580	610
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,219	1,219							1,219	1,286	1,355
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,219	1,219							1,219	1,286	1,355
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets	1,875	1,875							1,875	1,978	2,085
Transport Assets	1,875	1,875							1,875	1,978	2,085
Land											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	507,217	507,217						507,217	530,549	554,955

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	20,000	-	-	115,596	-	135,596	135,596	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	71,596	-	71,596	71,596	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	71,596	-	71,596	71,596	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	20,000	-	-	20,500	-	40,500	40,500	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	20,000	-	-	20,500	-	40,500	40,500	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	18,500	-	18,500	18,500	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	18,500	-	18,500	18,500	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	2,200	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	2,200	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	2,200	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings			1,580						1,580		1,580		
Municipal Offices			80						80		80		
Pay/Enquiry Points			80						80		80		
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing			1,500						1,500		1,500		
Staff Housing			1,500						1,500		1,500		
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications													
Lead Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment													
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets													
Land													
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1		23,780				115,596		139,376		139,376		

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30 September 2020

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework									
			Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23					
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function											
	OFFICE OF THE MM	ALL IN ONE PCS X 4	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OFFICE OF THE MM	UPGRADING OF SWITCHBOARDS X 2	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INTERNAL AUDITING	Audit software - Acquisition	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS FROM MARIKANA CBD TO TOWNSHIP	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	IT	Furniture	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138	3,138
	ACCOUNTING SERVICE	Capex : P.P.E > Computer Equip - Laptops	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,600	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360
	Supply Chain Management	Furniture	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	Machinery & Equipment	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3	-	-	700	700	500	500	500	500	500	500
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOUSE	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	OFFICE FURNITURE FIRE STATIONS	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	FRIDGE X 4	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	MICROWAVE X 4	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	25
	DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	FLOOR TILE	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	BLINDS AND CURTAINS	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	PROJECTOR X2	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	CLEANING MACHINE WOOPER	-	-	50	50	30	30	30	30	30	30
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	PARTITIONING OF RECEPTION AREA AND REPAINTING OF WALL	-	-	60	60	120	120	120	120	120	120
	DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	BLUE LIGHTS	-	-	180	180	190	190	190	190	190	190
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	FRIDGE X 4	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	MICROWAVE X 4	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO	-	-	410	410	380	380	380	380	380	380
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	FIREARMS	-	-	150	150	200	200	200	200	200	200
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ROAD BLOCK BUS (COMPLETE)	500	500	20	20	30	30	30	30	30	30
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	SPEED CAMERA EQUIPMENTS	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BULLETS PROOF VEST	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	AIR CONDITIONER X10	-	-	120	120	150	150	150	150	150	150
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	LAPTOPS/COMPUTERS	-	-	160	160	180	180	180	180	180	180
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	PROJECTOR X2	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	UPGRADING OF WEIGHBRIDGE	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
	DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	UPGRADING OF SECURITY SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	350	350	350
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC MARIKANA AND ROBEGA	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	REPAIR AND REBURSHMENT OF TESTING CENTRES	200	200	1,000	1,000	400	400	400	400	400	400
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE TESTING STATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	INSTALLATION OF COMPUTERISED LEARNERS LICENSES EQUIPMENTS	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	STANDBY GENERATOR	50	50	-	-	56	56	56	56	56	56
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	TESTING STATION	-	-	106	106	112	112	112	112	112	112
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL FOUND	-	-	95	95	100	100	100	100	100	100
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	FRIDGE X 4	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	MICROWAVE X 4	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP	-	-	50	50	20	20	20	20	20	20
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	25
	DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	WATERCOOLER	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	BIOMETRICS SYSTEM	1,000	1,000	2,400	2,400	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

ROADS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WARD 20)	-	2,600	-	-	2,600
ROADS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WARD 21)	-	2,600	-	-	2,600
ROADS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WARD 40)	-	2,709	-	-	2,709
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Malle	5,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Bethanie	5,000	10,500	-	-	10,500
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Mamerotse	5,000	3,000	2,500	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) Sys	3,000	3,000	2,500	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	2,000	2,000	1,000	-	2,000
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings	-	-	300	-	300
ELECTRICAL	IV Link services	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
ELECTRICAL	Protection test equipment	-	-	550	-	550
ELECTRICAL	Load control equipment and relays	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL	Protection relays	-	-	600	-	600
ELECTRICAL	Engraving machine - replacement	-	-	50	-	50
ELECTRICAL	LED signal heads and controllers	-	-	300	-	300
ELECTRICAL	Planning and distribution - Replacement of faulty computers	-	-	500	-	500
ELECTRICAL	Digital radios and repeaters - Replacement	500	100	100	-	100
ELECTRICAL	Injection tester - Primary and secondary	200	200	1,500	-	200
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes	1,500	500	500	-	500
ELECTRICAL	HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)	10,000	2,000	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Batteries and Chargers	-	-	35,000	-	40,000
ELECTRICAL	Refurbishment and Upgrading - Substation - Industries	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Refurbishment and Upgrading - Substation - Voltaire	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Motor City	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Geelhou park	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Park	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Alternative energy to informal settlements	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Boitekong Ext 35	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Boitekong Ext 1	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF VOLTAIRE SUBSTATION	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF MOTOR CITY SUBSTATION	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF WATERKLOOF SUBSTATION	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
ELECTRICAL	UPGRADING OF INDUSTRIES SUBSTATIONS	25,000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL	UPGRADING OF INDUSTRIES AND VOLTAIRE SUBSTATIONS	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Reutwile Zinniaville View	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL	Installation of Solar High Mast Lights in Various Villages	3,000	3,000	-	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Installation of High Mast Light in Robega	6,100	3,000	-	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2	4,800	2,500	-	-	2,500
ELECTRICAL	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2	3,000	-	18,000	-	18,828
ELECTRICAL	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenhall/Ikageng	6,100	3,000	-	-	3,000
ELECTRICAL	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenhall/Ikageng Phase 2	30,000	-	-	-	-
MECHANICAL	Capex - Yellow Fleet	4,000	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Thabane Ac Water	19,360	6,000	1,360	-	1,360
WATER SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Construction Bulk Water Pipeline - Bospoort	5,300	13,000	81,886	-	85,653
WATER SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Construction of Phatsima Water Supply and Yard connections	5,000	4,000	4,184	-	4,184
WATER SERVICES	Rustenburg North - AC Water Pipes replacement	7,840	10,000	10,000	-	12,000
WATER SERVICES	Dinie Estates - Water supply Phase 2	10,000	2,500	7,946	-	10,000
WATER SERVICES	Maumong - Water supply Phase 3	10,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
WATER SERVICES	Leqgalong - Water supply Phase 5	10,000	2,500	15,000	-	17,000
WATER SERVICES	Makolokwe - Water supply Phase 2	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	17,000
WATER SERVICES	Water Conservation and Water Demand Management	10,000	20,840	5,000	-	10,647
WATER SERVICES	Meters - Bodorp/Zinniaville And	70,000	-	3,000	-	3,000
WATER SERVICES	SMART CITY - PREPAID METER ROLLOUT (ALL WARDS)	-	20,000	25,000	-	25,000
WATER SERVICES	UPGRADING OF WATER SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE IN SYFERBULT	-	2,500	-	-	2,500
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO NKANDLA AREA	-	7,000	-	-	7,000
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO FREEDOM PARK	-	500	-	-	500
WATER SERVICES	RUSTENBURG CBD AC REPLACEMENT AND AGED WATER METERS & CONNECTIONS	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
WATER SERVICES	ERECTOR OF A 3ML STEEL TANK AT TIERKLOOF	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
WATER SERVICES	MARIKANA: MADITLOKWE INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

WATER SERVICES	PROVISION OF TEMPORARY WATER SUPPLY IN RIETVELI	700				
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO THE BOSCHFONTEIN	3,400				
WATER SERVICES	PROVISION OF WATER SUPPLY IN PHOANE	1,700				
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	3,000	13,300	3,000	3,138	
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Thabane Ac Sewer Bulk Line	9,000	3,300			
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading & Extension Of The Bospoort Water Treatment Plant	2,000	6,800			
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Lethabong Sewer Reticalulation and Toilet Structures in Ward 27 & 28 Phase 3	15,000	18,700			
SANITATION	Replacement Of Ac Sewer Pipes - Rustenburg Noord	500	10,000	10,000	12,000	
SANITATION	Upgrading Of Sanitation Infrastructure in various wards			90,226	98,271	
SANITATION	Upgrade - Marikana Outfall Sewer	6,000	10,000	10,000	12,000	
		571,404	611,404	621,652	675,874	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity						
Entity Name Project name						

AGENDA: VIRTUAL COUNCIL: 29 SEPTEMBER 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 30 September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Property rates													
Service charges		208	208								207,865	219	231
Investment revenue		7	7								7,087	7	8
Transfers recognised - operational													
Other own revenue													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Education Institutions)													
Total Operating Revenue	1	214,952	214,952	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	214,952	226,774	239,247
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Employee costs													
Remuneration of Board Members													
Depreciation & asset impairment		38	38								38,040	38	38
Finance charges		11	11								10,676	6	
Materials and bulk purchases													
Transfers and grants													
Other expenditure		117	117								116,532	128	142
Total Operating Expenditure	2	165,247	165,247	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	165,247	171,907	180,329
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure													
Entity 2 total capital expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure													
Total Capital Expenditure	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--